# Final Draft of: <br> Synthesis and Biochemical Evaluation of 3-Phenoxy-1,4-diarylazetidin-2-ones as Tubulin-Targeting Antitumor Agents <br> Thomas F. Greene, Shu Wang, Lisa M. Greene, Seema M. Nathwani, Jade K. Pollock, Azizah M. Malebari, Thomas McCabe, Brendan Twamley, Niamh M. O’Boyle*, Daniela M. Zisterer, and Mary J. Meegan <br> J. Med. Chem., Volume 59, Issue 1, 14 January 2016, Pages 90-113 <br> DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/acs.jmedchem.5b01086 

Synthesis and Biochemical Evaluation of 3-Phenoxy-1,4-diarylazetidin-2-ones as Tubulin-Targeting Antitumour Agents

Thomas F. Greene, ${ }^{1}$ Shu Wang, ${ }^{1}$, Lisa M. Greene, ${ }^{2}$ Seema M. Nathwani, ${ }^{2}$ Jade K. Pollock, ${ }^{2}$ Azizah M. Malebari, ${ }^{1}$ Thomas McCabe, ${ }^{3}$ Brendan Twamley, ${ }^{3}$ Niamh M. O’Boyle*, ${ }^{1,2}$ Daniela M. Zisterer, ${ }^{2}$ and Mary J. Meegan ${ }^{1}$
${ }^{1}$ School of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences, Trinity College Dublin, Dublin 2, Ireland.
${ }^{2}$ School of Biochemistry \& Immunology, Trinity Biomedical Sciences Institute, 152-160 Pearse Street, Trinity College Dublin, Dublin 2, Ireland
${ }^{3}$ School of Chemistry, Trinity College Dublin, Dublin 2, Ireland.
*To whom correspondence should be addressed


#### Abstract

Structure-activity relationships for a series of 3-phenoxy-1,4-diarylazetidin-2-ones were investigated leading to the discovery of a number of potent antiproliferative compounds, including trans-4-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (78b) and trans-4-(3-amino-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (90b). X-ray crystallography studies indicate the potential importance of the torsional angle between the 1-phenyl ' A ' ring and 4 -phenyl ' B ' ring for potent antiproliferative activity, and that a trans configuration between the 3phenoxy and 4-phenyl rings is generally optimal. These compounds displayed $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values of 38 nM and 19 nM respectively in MCF-7 breast cancer cells, inhibited the polymerization of isolated tubulin in vitro, disrupted the microtubular structure in MCF-7 cells as visualised by confocal microscopy, and caused $\mathrm{G}_{2} / \mathrm{M}$ arrest and apoptosis. Compound 90 b possessed a mean $\mathrm{GI}_{50}$ value of 22 nM in the NCI60 cell line screen, displayed minimal cytotoxicity and was shown to interact at the colchicine-binding site on $\beta$-tubulin. Phosphate and amino acid prodrugs of both $\mathbf{7 8 b}$ and $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ were synthesised, of which the alanine amide 102b retained potency and is a promising candidate for further clinical development.


## Introduction

Tubulin polymerization plays a critical role in mitosis and cell division, and antimitotic drugs including vincristine, vinblastine, paclitaxel, docetaxel are one of the major classes of cytotoxic drugs in clinical use for treatment of cancers. The combretastatins are a group of diarylstilbenes isolated from the bark of the South African tree Combretum caffrum. Combretastatin A-4 (CA-4, 2, Figure 1) demonstrates potent cytotoxic activity against a range of human cancer cell lines e.g. leukaemia, ovarian and colon cancer including multidrug resistant (MDR) lines overexpressing P-glycoprotein (Pgp). It binds to the colchicine site of tubulin, inhibits tubulin polymerisation, and inhibits angiogenesis. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{~A}$ water-soluble, phosphate prodrug, combretastatin A-4 phosphate [CA-4P, 3, Figure 1 (also known as fosbretabulin disodium)], has been designated orphan drug status for the treatment of anaplastic thyroid cancer by both the FDA and the European Medicines Agency (EMA), and for the treatment of ovarian cancer by the FDA. ${ }^{2}$ The related amino acid amide 4 [(Figure 1 (also known as AC7700 or AVE8026)] was recently investigated in phase III trials for treatment of advanced soft-tissue sarcomas but, in combination with cisplatin, it did not show a sufficient clinical benefit in patients to support its use as a therapeutic option. ${ }^{3}$ Combretastatin A-1 diphosphate (also known as CA-1P) is under investigation for relapsed and refractory acute myelogenous leukemia, myelodysplastic syndromes and advanced solid tumors. Crolibulin [5, Figure 1 (also known as EPC2407 and crinobulin)] is another tubulindisrupting agent interacting at the colchicine-binding site and is in early phase I/II trials in combination with cisplatin focusing on anaplastic thyroid cancer. ${ }^{4}$

The cis alkene configuration in $\mathbf{2}$ is essential for anti-cancer activity as it positions the aromatic rings at the optimal distance from each other and gives the optimal dihedral angle for interaction with the colchicine-binding site of tubulin ( $55^{\circ}$ for 2 and $53^{\circ}$ for $\mathbf{1}$ ). ${ }^{5-6}$ Isomerization to the inactive trans configuration is observed on storage and in vivo
metabolism. ${ }^{7}$ To optimize potency and pharmacokinetic properties, many structural modifications of the combretastatin stilbene structure have been investigated, including the conformationally restricted analogues obtained by incorporating the 1,2-diarylalkene bridge into a carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring system. Heterocombretastatin derivatives have been synthesized based on, amongst others, five membered aromatic heterocyclic rings such as tetrazole, pyrazole, imidazole, triazole, isoxazole, thiazole and thiophene rings. ${ }^{8-10}$ Interest in small-molecule tubulin polymerization inhibitors continues unabated, with new analogues reported regularly (e.g. compound 6, Figure 1)..$^{1-13}$

We have previously reported the antiproliferative activity of selective estrogen receptor modulator (SERM)-type compounds containing the azetidin-2-one ( $\beta$-lactam) scaffold. ${ }^{14}$ Previous research has indicated the potential of the azetidin-2-one ring as a template for antiproliferative agents, and we have demonstrated potent antiproliferative activity for series of 1,4-diarylazetidin-2-ones and trans-1,3,4-triarylazetidin-2-ones in human breast cancer cell lines. ${ }^{15-18}$ Our studies were furthered to design, synthesise and biologically evaluate a novel panel of compounds containing an aryloxy substituent at C-3 of the $\beta$-lactam ring. We wished to explore the role of the C-3 phenoxy substituent to determine if this flexible, electron-withdrawing substituent could provide potent antiproliferative compounds. Introduction of the phenoxy substitutent at C-3 also allowed us to examine the role of the cis/trans configuration of azetidin-2-ones on their antiproliferative effects.

## Chemistry and Stability Studies

The preparation of the target azetidinones is illustrated in Schemes 1-8. The majority of compounds identified for synthesis contain a 3,4,5-trimethoxyaryl ring at N -1, present in ring A of 2, and an aryl ring with various substitution patterns at the C-4 position of the $\beta$-lactam ring (Ring B). Imines $\mathbf{1 4 - 3 9}$ were obtained by condensation of the appropriately substituted benzaldehydes and anilines in refluxing ethanol (Scheme 1). Nitrobenzaldehydes 7 and $\mathbf{8}$
were prepared by nitration of isovanillin at either the 2 or 6 position using concd nitric acid (Scheme 1). The reaction was optimised to produce both isomers in reasonable amounts (1:4 of 7:8) by slow addition of the acid at room temperature. Nitrobenzaldehyde $\mathbf{1 1}$ was obtained in three steps (Scheme 1). Esterification of isovanillin to 9 was carried out to moderate the directing group effect of the hydroxy group. Ester 9 was nitrated with concd nitric acid, and the acetate group in $\mathbf{1 0}$ was cleaved with $5 \%$ sodium hydroxide to yield benzaldehyde $\mathbf{1 1}$ (Scheme 1). Azidobenzaldehyde $\mathbf{1 3}$ was obtained in two steps; aminobenzyl alcohol was treated with sodium azide to afford alcohol 12, which yielded $\mathbf{1 3}$ upon oxidation with PCC (Scheme 1). Phenolic imines 31-39 were protected as tert-butyldimethylsiloxy (TBDMS) ethers (40-48, Scheme 1), which can be removed under mild conditions without degradation of the $\beta$-lactam ring. It is also feasible to firstly protect the phenolic benzaldehyde with the TBDMS group and then form the imine.

The $\beta$-lactam products 49-74 were obtained as racemic mixtures upon Staudinger reaction of the appropriate imine with phenoxyacetyl chloride in the presence of triethylamine (Scheme 2). The cis isomer was isolated in all cases; the minor trans isomer was isolated for compounds 50, 55, 58 and $\mathbf{6 1}$ with cis/trans ratios determined as 1.5:1, 2:1, 1.5:1 and 2:1 respectively, as indicated by $J$ values of $\sim 5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (cis) and $1.5-2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (trans) in the proton NMR spectra. Oxidation of the thioether $\mathbf{6 4}$ with $m$-CPBA resulted in the isolation of the sulfoxide 76, while the sulfone 77 was obtained when excess $m$-CPBA was used (Scheme 2). Introduction of the acrylate ester in compound $\mathbf{7 5}$ was achieved by olefinic coupling between bromo-substituted $\beta$-lactam $\mathbf{5 4}$ and ethyl acrylate with 1,3(diphenylphosphino)propane/palladium(II) acetate as catalyst. The 4-azidophenylazetidinone 65 was prepared as a potential photoaffinity probe (Scheme 2 ).

Deprotection of silylated $\beta$-lactams 66-74 with TBAF afforded phenolic products 78-86 (Schemes 3 and 4). Reduction of the nitro group in compounds 61-63 and 84-86 was achieved by treatment with zinc dust in acetic acid for 7 days to yield the corresponding amines $\mathbf{8 7 - 9 2}$ in high yields (Scheme 4). To investigate the effect of introduction of the 3,4,5trimethoxyphenyl ring at the C-3 position of the $\beta$-lactam, 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenol was reacted with chloroacetic acid in the presence of sodium hydride to yield $\mathbf{9 3}$. Acid $\mathbf{9 3}$ was subsequently activated successfully with triphosgene in a one-pot Staundinger reaction with imine 40 to form 94 . The silyl ether protecting group was removed using TBAF to give phenolic $\beta$-lactam 95 in $36 \%$ yield (Scheme 5).

The effect of the reaction conditions on the stereochemical outcome of the Staudinger reaction was investigated. Many factors can affect the stereochemical outcome of the Staudinger reaction, including the nature of the ketene intermediate, the substitutents on the imine and the reaction conditions. ${ }^{19}$ The stereochemistry of 3-phenoxy $\beta$-lactams has been reported as differing depending on the reaction conditions. ${ }^{16,20-22} \beta$-Lactam 78 was obtained by direct reaction of imine 40 and phenoxyacetic acid in dichloromethane using triphosgene as an acid-activating agent; only the cis isomer 78a was isolated (53\% yield). $\beta$-Lactam 50 was obtained using microwave irradiation (general method III.B), with a cis/trans ratio of 5:1 in dichloromethane at $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (yield $32 \%$ ) and $10: 1$ in dichloroethane at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (yield $34 \%$ ) compared with a cis/trans ratio of $1.5: 1$ with the conventional thermal method (yield $54 \%$ ). In refluxing toluene, with a change in the order of addition of reagents, trans isomers 50a and 61a were obtained as the major isomer (trans:cis ratios 7:1 and 5:1 respectively)(general method III.C). These results are in agreement with other studies where reaction conditions had a significant impact on the stereochemical outcome of the Staudinger reaction. ${ }^{16,20-22}$

To examine the contribution of the azetidinone ring to the antiproliferative activity and stability of these compounds, reduction of 78a to azetidine 96 was achieved by treatment with diisobutylaluminium hydride. The IR spectrum of $\mathbf{9 6}$ indicated that the $\beta$-lactam carbonyl absorption at $1739 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ was no longer present. To our knowledge, this is the first report of the azetidine ring as a scaffold for CA4 analogues. The novel thione analogue $\mathbf{9 7}$ was obtained on reaction of 78a with Lawesson's reagent; the characteristic $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{S}$ absorption was observed at $1592 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

Introduction of a cytotoxic alkylating functionality to CA-4 has been previously reported ${ }^{23}$ and is potentially useful for the development of conjugates to overcome multidrug resistance. The phenolic (78a) and amino (90a) azetidinones were coupled with the alkylating cytotoxic drug chlorambucil using 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide (EDCI)/DMAP to give 98 and 99 respectively (Scheme 6). The cis and trans isomers of amino $\beta$-lactam (90a and 90b) were coupled with the Fmoc-protected amino acids alanine and glycine to afford amides 100a, 100b and 101, which were deprotected using 1-octanethiol and TBAF to afford amines 102a, 102b and 103 (Scheme 7). ${ }^{24}$ Dibenzylphosphate esters 104a and 104b were obtained from phenolic azetidinones (78a and 78b) by treatment with dibenzylphosphite. Removal of the benzyl group is achieved by hydrogenation ( $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ ) to afford the phosphates 105a and 105b respectively (Scheme 8).

We have previously demonstrated stability of 3-phenyl and 3-thienyl $\beta$-lactams over the pH range $4-9 .{ }^{18,25}$ Preliminary stability studies of the 3 -phenoxy $\beta$-lactams 78b and 90b were carried out at acidic, neutral and basic conditions ( $\mathrm{pH} 4,7.4$ and 9 ). The half-life ( $\mathrm{t} 1 / 2$ ) was determined to be greater than 24 h at pH 7.4 for compound $90 b$. Half-lives were shorter at pH 4 and 9 ( 18 h for both). Compound 78b was less stable than $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ at all pH values tested $(\mathrm{t} 1 / 2=$

12,8 and 11 h respectively at $\mathrm{pH} 4,7.4$ and 9 ). Based on this stability study, aminocontaining $\beta$-lactam 90b would be the most suitable for further development.

## Biological Results and Discussion

## Antiproliferative effects

The $\beta$-lactam products synthesized were screened for their antiproliferative activity in a cell viability assay with MCF-7 human breast cancer cell line using the MTT assay, with the results expressed as $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values (the drug concentration required to inhibit cell growth by $50 \%$ )(Table 1). The $\beta$-lactams were also screened for their cytotoxicity using an LDH assay, with the results expressed as percentage cell death at a concentration of $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ (Table 1). Although the MTT assay alone cannot differentiate between growth inhibition and cytotoxic cell death, the LDH assay is specific for cell death, as it measures the concentration of the cytosolic protein lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), released upon cell lysis, in the supernatant. If a compound does not cause significant cell death, this suggests that it acts as a growth inhibitor. The $\beta$-lactams examined in this study were designed to contain the 3,4,5trimethoxyphenyl substituent (Ring A) at the $\mathrm{N}-1$ position of the $\beta$-lactam ring as this was found to be optimal. ${ }^{18}$ The importance of the trimethoxyphenyl ring was reconfirmed by synthesis and evaluation of $\mathbf{8 3}$, which was over 100 -fold less potent than compared to 78a $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=49 \mu \mathrm{M}, 0.38 \mu \mathrm{M}\right.$ respectively) (Table 1). The majority of compounds prepared contain a phenoxy ring at position $\mathrm{C}-3$ of the $\beta$-lactam.

A number of methoxy-containing substituents located on the C-4 aryl ring were evaluated. Amongst the cis isomers, antiproliferative potencies decreased in the order of $\mathbf{5 2}>\mathbf{4 9}>\mathbf{5 0 a}$ > $5 \mathbf{1}\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=26,29,35,171 \mu \mathrm{M}\right.$ respectively). For 50, with a 4-methoxyphenyl substituent at C-4, chromatographic separation of the cis and trans isomers facilitated the identification of the trans $\mathbf{5 0 b}$ product as having a superior $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=6.9 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$ compared with the cis
product 50a $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=35 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$. Amongst the cis compounds with different substituents at the 4 position of the C-4 aryl ring, $\mathrm{SCH}_{3}$-containing compound $\mathbf{6 4}$ displayed the most impressive potency $(\mathbf{6 4}>\mathbf{7 6} \approx \mathbf{6 5}>\mathbf{5 7} \approx \mathbf{5 8} \times \mathbf{5 4} \approx \mathbf{7 9}>\mathbf{7 7} \approx \mathbf{6 3}>\mathbf{7 5}>\mathbf{9 2} ;$ IC 50 values 7.7, 20, 23, 31, 31.6, 48, 48, 62, 63, $87,160 \mu \mathrm{M}$ respectively). A thiomethyl analogue of $\mathbf{2}$ with a 3 -fold reduction in anti-tubulin activity and a 2 -fold loss in potency compared to the corresponding 4-methoxy analogue is known. ${ }^{26}$ Potent CA-4 analogues with a naphthalene ring have previously been reported, ${ }^{27}$ but in this series compounds $\mathbf{5 9}$ and $\mathbf{6 0}$ displayed poor activity with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values in excess of $50 \mu \mathrm{M}$. The inclusion of the 3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl substitution pattern, present in steganacin and podophyllotoxin, also led to reduced potency for compound $53\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=48 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$.
$\beta$-Lactam analogues containing 3,4-substitution patterns on the C-4 aryl ring were next examined. Amongst the $c i s$-orientated analogues, the potency decreases in the order 78a $>\mathbf{8 1}$ $\approx \mathbf{5 5 a}>\mathbf{5 6}>\mathbf{9 0} \mathbf{a}>\mathbf{8 0}>\mathbf{6 1 a}\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}\right.$ values of $0.38,4.5,5.1,6.3,12.2,32,69 \mu \mathrm{M}$ respectively, Table 1). Compound 78a has a B-ring substitution pattern identical to 2 and is the most potent of this mini-series, with a submicromolar $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value $(0.38 \mu \mathrm{M})$. Both halogencontaining compounds 55 a and 56 displayed low micromolar activity ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=5.1,6.3 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ). The fluorine group in 56 has the potential advantage of blocking Phase I metabolism mediated by CYP450. The cis bromo isomer 55a was 6 -fold more potent than trans isomer $\mathbf{5 5 b}\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=5.1,31 \mu \mathrm{M}\right.$ respectively). Reduction of the nitro (61) to the amino group (90) leads to a large increase in potency for both the cis and trans isomers $(2.5$-fold and 26 -fold respectively). Compound 90b was also highly potent in MDA-MB-321 breast cancer cells $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.015 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$.

Further investigations into the role of the aromatic hydroxyl and amino groups at C-4 were carried out to explore the requirements for activity. Firstly, compounds $\mathbf{8 2}$ and 91 were
synthesized, lacking the 4-methoxy group. Compound $\mathbf{8 2}$ displayed a considerable loss in potency compared to 78a $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=54\right.$ and $0.38 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ), while $90 \mathbf{a}$ was slightly more potent than $91\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=12.2\right.$ and $\left.17 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)($ Table 1). In combination with the results above, this indicates that having both the hydroxyl and the methoxy groups in their respective positions on ring " B " is neccessay for activity of these $\beta$-lactam compounds. Three compounds with methoxy (50a), hydroxyl (79; 3:1 cis:trans) and amino (92) substitutents at the 4-position of the C-4 aryl ring were evaluated, and their relative antiproliferative potencies confirm the 4-methoxy group as optimal $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=35,48,160 \mu \mathrm{M}\right.$ respectively $)$.

An interesting series of CA-4 analogues, retaining the 3-hydroxy, 4-methoxy substitution pattern but additionally including an amino group substituted at the remaining free positions of the $\mathrm{C}-4$ aryl ring have been reported. ${ }^{28} \mathrm{~A}$ series of similarly substituted cis $\beta$-lactams were synthesized and evaluated ( $\mathbf{8 7}, \mathbf{8 8}, 89$ and their nitro precursors $\mathbf{8 4}, \mathbf{8 5}$ and $\mathbf{8 6}$ ). As noted above for cis and trans isomers of compounds $\mathbf{6 1}$ and $\mathbf{9 0}$, reduction of the nitro to the amino yields compounds with increased potency. Compounds $\mathbf{8 7}, \mathbf{8 8}$ and $\mathbf{8 9}$ were only obtained as the cis isomer, and in comparison to 90a they all display increased potency $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=18.5,20\right.$, 8.8 and $27 \mu \mathrm{M}$ respectively). It is possible that the trans isomers of these compounds may be even more potent.

A number of clinical trials of CA-4P in combination with an established chemotherapeutics are in progress. ${ }^{4}$ Compounds 78a and 90a were successfully coupled to chlorambucil via ester and amide linkages respectively to yield $\mathbf{9 8}$ and 99 respectively. Ester compound $\mathbf{9 8}$ had an equipotent antiproliferative effect when compared to 78a, and much greater than the reported IC 50 value for chlorambucil in MCF-7 cells $(97 \mu \mathrm{M}) .{ }^{29}$ There was a marked increase in cell death from $2.8 \%$ to $8 \%$ compared to 78a, most likely due to the toxic effects of chlorambucil. In contrast, amide 99 showed a huge loss in antiproliferative potency $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=\right.$ $145 \mu \mathrm{M})$. One explanation for these observations was that the ester linkage of $\mathbf{9 8}$ was cleaved
in situ by cellular esterases, whilst amide $\mathbf{9 9}$ would not be subject to this effect, would remain intact and hence would be unable to inhibit the polymerization of tubulin.

Phosphate esters $\mathbf{1 0 5 a}$ and $\mathbf{1 0 5 b}$ were prepared to improve water solubility, and demonstrated reduced antiproliferative effects $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=42\right.$ and $23 \mu \mathrm{M}$ respectively) when compared with the corresponding phenols 78a and 78b (Table 1). It is likely that rapid in vivo dephosphorylation would occur for $\mathbf{1 0 5 a}$ and $\mathbf{1 0 5 b}$, analogous to that reported for CA-4P. ${ }^{30}$ Interestingly, amino acid prodrugs $\mathbf{1 0 2 a}$ and $\mathbf{1 0 3}$ displayed improved potency compared to the parent amine 90a, while trans amide 102b demonstrates submicromolar antiproliferative activity $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.23\right.$ $\mu \mathrm{M})$. These amides are expected to be hydrolysed to the active amine in vivo due to the widespread presence of aminopeptidases in blood, in a similar manner to that reported for the

## CA-4 type compound $4 .{ }^{31}$

Previous research has demonstrated that an intact $\beta$-lactam ring is required for potent antiproliferative activity. ${ }^{18}$ A major question arising from these findings concerns the role of the $\beta$-lactam ring itself, particularly the role of the carbonyl group at $\mathrm{C}-2$. A major degradation pathway for the $\beta$-lactam ring in penicillins and monobactams is hydrolysis. If the C-2 of the ring proved amenable to modification without affecting biochemical activity it may provide access to a series of compounds that would show increased stability in vivo. Transformation of the carbonyl to a thione (97) and reduction to an azetidine (96) were investigated. However large decreases in potency were observed for both compounds $\mathbf{9 7}$ and 96 compared to 78a (Table 1 ; $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values $7.5,3.3$ and $0.38 \mu \mathrm{M}$ respectively). Compound 96 also induced a large increase in cell death to nearly $20 \%$ (compared to $2.8 \%$ for 78a). This indicates that the carbonyl group at C-2 is crucial to antiproliferative effects of these $\beta$ lactams.

## Further Antiproliferative Screening and In Vivo Studies

Following a review of the initial antiproliferative data obtained, compounds 78a and 90b were selected as representative examples for evalution in the National Cancer Institute's Division of Cancer Treatment and Diagnosis (DCTD) Development Therapeutics Program (DTP). ${ }^{32}$ Analysis of their drug-like (Lipinski) properties from a Tier-1 profiling screen, together with predictions of permeability, metabolic stability, blood brain barrier partition, plasma protein binding and human intestinal absorption properties, indicated that they are moderately lipophilic-hydrophilic drugs and are suitable candidates for further investigation (Tables S1 and S2, Supporting Information).

In the initial NCI one-dose $(10 \mu \mathrm{M})$ cell line screen, compounds 78a and 90b displayed promising activity, particularly against leukemia and colon cancer cell lines. Subsequent fivedose screening to evaluate $\mathrm{GI}_{50}$ ( $50 \%$ growth inhibition) and $\mathrm{LC}_{50}$ ( $50 \%$ lethal concentration) was carried out in NCI panel of 56 cell lines using the sulphorhodamine B (SRB) protein assay (Table S3, Supporting information). The $\mathrm{GI}_{50}$ measures the growth inhibitory power of the test agent, while the $\mathrm{LC}_{50}$ value signifies a cytotoxic effect. For phenolic compound 78a, the $\mathrm{GI}_{50}$ values were in the submicromolar range for 29 of the panel cell lines investigated, including all of the leukemia and prostate cancer cell lines, four renal cancer lines and five melanoma lines. The mean $\mathrm{GI}_{50}$ value across all cell lines tested was $1.45 \mu \mathrm{M}$. Particularly of interest was the activity of the compound against MCF-7 $\left(\mathrm{GI}_{50}=0.36 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$ which is in close agreement with the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value of $0.38 \mu \mathrm{M}$ determined in-house. The significant activity of amino compound 90b displayed in the one-dose screen translated into excellent broadspectrum antiproliferative activity in the five-dose assay with $\mathrm{GI}_{50}$ values below 10 nM in all but four of the panel cell lines tested. It was active against all of the leukemia, prostate and renal cancer cell lines tested indicating the potential of this compound for a wide range of therapeutic applications. The activity of the compound against MCF-7 $\left(\mathrm{GI}_{50}<10 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ is in agreement with the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value of 13 nM determined in-house. The mean $\mathrm{GI}_{50}$ value for
compound 90b across all cell lines in the panel is 22.4 nM (Table S3, Supporting information).

Cytotoxicity (determined as the $\mathrm{LC}_{50}$ value) was determined to be greater than $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ in all but 5 cell lines (compound 78a), and in all but 4 cell lines (compound 90b), indicating minimal toxicity (Table S3, Supporting information). This supports the results of our inhouse cytotoxicity results, where 78a caused only $2.8 \%$ cell death (at $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) and $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ resulted in $10.2 \%$ cell death (Table 1). Based on the excellent in vitro results for compound 90b, it was progressed to in vivo studies performed by the NCI with 12 cancer types using the hollow fibre assay. ${ }^{33}$ The maximum tolerated dose (MTD) for 90 b in athymic nude mice was determined to be $100 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg} /$ dose (IP), and from this the high dose for the hollow fibre assay was calculated to be $37.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg} /$ dose $[=(\mathrm{MTD} \times 1.5) / 4]$. A positive result ( $50 \%$ or greater reduction in net percent cell growth) was found for one cancer type when injected subcutanteously (UACC-62 melanoma).

The NCI matrix COMPARE analysis, ${ }^{34}$ which measures the correlation between two compounds with respect to their differential antiproliferative activity, demonstrated good correlation between 78a, 90b and CA-4 ( $r=0.53$ and 0.63 respectively; $r=$ correlation coefficient). The COMPARE algorithm was also used to compare the differential antiproliferative activities of $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ to compounds with known mechanisms of action in the NCI Standard Agent Database and it showed the highest correlations to tubulin-targeting agents including maytansine [an analogue of which, in conjugation with trastuzumab (T-DM1), has been recently approved by the FDA for late-stage, HER-2 positive breast ${ }^{35}$ ], rhizoxin and the clinically-used vinca alkaloids vincristine sulfate and vinblastine sulfate (Table S4, Supporting information).

## Effects of $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-Lactams on Tubulin Polymerisation, Microtubule Struture in MCF-7 Cells and Bisthioalkylation of $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-Tubulin by EBI

Due to the results of the COMPARE analysis, and the structural similarity of these compounds to previously reported tubulin-targeting agents, the effects of selected $\beta$-lactams on both tubulin polymerization and the microtubular structure of MCF-7 cells were investigated. A number of the CA-4 $\beta$-lactam analogues (compounds 57, 58b, 78a, 78b and 90b) were evaluated for their ability to inhibit the assembly of isolated, purified bovine tubulin. The effect of the test compounds on tubulin polymerization was determined by recording the absorbance at 340 nm over time, as light is scattered by microtubules to an extent that is proportional to the concentration of microtubule polymer. $V_{\max }$ values (maximal rate of polymerization) were calculated for each compound as the $V_{\max }$ value gives a sensitive indication of tubulin/ligand interactions. The fold changes in the $V_{\max }$ values for the inhibition of tubulin polymerization with reference to the vehicle control were calculated for each compound (Table 2). Compounds 78a, 78b and 90b were shown to inhibit the polymerization of tubulin at $10 \mu \mathrm{M} ; \mathbf{7 8 b}$ was the most potent with a reduction in the $V_{\max }$ value of 3.2 fold when compared with 2 which demonstrated a 6 -fold reduction in the rate of tubulin polymerization. A 1.6 -fold reduction in the $V_{\max }$ for tubulin polymerization was observed for compound 90b, while a 1.1 -fold reduction was observed for the less potent cis isomer 78a. Compounds 57 and 58b did not cause any change in the $V_{\max }$ value compared to vehicle control, indicating that they do not inhibit the polymerization of tubulin and explaining their poor antiproliferative activity in MCF-7 cells.

Subsequently, we investigated alterations induced by $\beta$-lactam 90b on the microtubule network of MCF-7 cells by confocal microscopy. Confocal analysis of MCF-7 cells stained with $\alpha$-tubulin mAb demonstrated a well organised microtubular network in cells treated with
vehicle control (Figure 2) and in untreated cells (data not shown). Exposure to the microtubule-stabilising agent paclitaxel induced the formation of microtubule bundles and pseudo asters (Figure 2). ${ }^{36}$ Cells exposed to $\mathbf{2}$ or $\beta$-lactam $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ for 16 h were characterised by complete loss of microtubule formation consistent with depolymerised microtubules (Figure 2). Additionally, cells treated with $\mathbf{2}$ or $\beta$-lactam $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ contained multiple micronuclei, a phenomenon described as mitotic catastrophe. ${ }^{37}$ The findings are in agreement with previous reports that $\mathbf{2}$ induced mitotic catastrophe in non-small cell lung cancer cells, ${ }^{38-39}$ human endothelial cells (HUVEC), ${ }^{40}$ human lung carcinoma cells ( H 460 ) ${ }^{40}$ and human breast cancer cells (MCF-7). ${ }^{41}$ Taken in conjuction with the effects on polymerization of isolated tubulin, the confocal imaging results confirm that $\beta$-lactam 90b is targeting tubulin.

Due to the structural similarities between our compounds, 2, and many other analogues of CA-4, we carried out a whole-cell based assay to characterize the binding-site of these compounds on tubulin. $N, N^{\prime}$ 'ethylene-bis(iodoacetamide)(EBI) is an alkylating agent that crosslinks cysteine residues at positions 239 and 354 in the colchicine-binding site of tubulin, forming a $\beta$-tubulin-EBI adduct. This adduct is detectable by Western blotting as an immunoreactive band that migrates faster than $\beta$-tubulin. Cells that are pretreated with a colchicine-site inhibitor, such as $\mathbf{1}$ and 2, prevent the formation of the $\beta$-tubulin-EBI adduct. ${ }^{42-43}$ MCF-7 cells were treated with a selected $\beta$-lactam $\mathbf{9 0 b}(10 \mu \mathrm{M})$ for 2 h followed by EBI for an additional 1.5 h (Figure 3). Control samples show the presence of the $\beta$ -tubulin-EBI adduct at a lower position, indicating that EBI has crosslinked Cys239 and Cys354 on $\beta$-tubulin. Adduct formation is inhibited in cells treated with $\beta$-lactam $\mathbf{9 0 b}$, indicating that $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ is binding at the colchicine-site of tubulin.

## Cell Cycle Analysis by Flow Cytometry

Further biochemical investigations were carried out to investigate the effects of compounds 78b and 90b on the cell cycle distribution of MCF-7 breast cancer cells after 24, 48 and 72 hr of treatment. Cell cycle analysis was carried out by staining cells with propidium iodide and analyzing their DNA content by flow cytometry. A statistically significant increase in the percentage of cells in the $\mathrm{G}_{2} / \mathrm{M}$ phase after both 24 and 48 hr was noted for compound $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ ( $57 \%$ and $73 \%$ respectively) compared to the vehicle control ( $25 \%$ and $26 \%$ )(Figure 4), indicating mitotic blockade. After 72 hr , there was a significant increase in the percentage of apoptoic cells, as indicated by the sub- $\mathrm{G}_{0} \mathrm{G}_{1}$ peak, for both compounds $\mathbf{7 8 b}$ and $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ compared to the vehicle control ( $34 \%, 35 \%$ and $4 \%$ respectively)(Figure 4). The cell cycle analysis results for 90b are typical of tubulin-targeting compounds, which characteristically cause $\mathrm{G}_{2} / \mathrm{M}$ arrest followed by apoptosis. ${ }^{44}$

## X-Ray Structural Study

An X-ray crystallography study of eight of the $\beta$-lactam products was undertaken to confirm the cis/trans stereochemical assignments and explore possible important structural features for potent activity. ORTEP diagrams for trans compounds 78b and 90b are presented in Figure 5, and diagrams for cis compounds 49, 60, 77 and 55a and trans compounds 50b and 58b are shown in Figure S1 (Supporting Information).

Generally, a trans arrangement between C-3 and C-4 of the $\beta$-lactam ring was found to confer superior antiproliferative activity compared to the corresponding cis compound (Table 1). The X-ray structures determined demonstrated a conformation for the azetidinones where the rings A and B (i.e. aromatic rings located at $\mathrm{N}-1$ and $\mathrm{C}-4$ of the $\beta$-lactam ring) are not coplanar. The $\beta$-lactam ring forms a rigid scaffold which accommodates the planar hydrophobic aryl rings A and B , required for interaction with the colchicine binding site of tubulin. The torsional angles (Ring A/B) observed for cis compounds 49, 55a, $\mathbf{6 0}$ and 77 were
calculated to be $70.9^{\circ}, 56.3^{\circ},-75.0^{\circ}\left(-62.8^{\circ}\right)$ and $72.0^{\circ}$ respectively, while the corresponding values for the trans compounds $\mathbf{5 0 b}, \mathbf{5 8 b}, \mathbf{7 8 b}$ and $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ were $56.3^{\circ}, 56.2^{\circ}\left(-54.2^{\circ}\right), 60.2^{\circ}$, and $-62.1^{\circ}$ respectively (Table S5, Supporting Information; numbers in parentheses refer to the second crystallographically independent molecule in the asymmetric unit). The Ring A/B torsional angle in most cases was found to be greater for the cis compounds than for the trans compounds. The exception is compound 55a, which interestingly was more potent in antiproliferative assays than the corresponding trans isomer 55b. The torsional angle for the most potent compounds 90a and 78a at $-62.1^{\circ}, 60.2^{\circ}$ compares with the torsional angle (Ring $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{B}$ ) determined for $\mathbf{1}$ and $\mathbf{2}$ of $55^{\circ}$ and $53^{\circ}$ respectively. As expected, the Ring B/C torsional angles were low for the cis compounds 49, 55a, 60 and $77\left(10.8^{\circ},-1.6^{\circ}, 0.4^{\circ}\left(-7.4^{\circ}\right)\right.$ and $6.1^{\circ}$ ) while the Ring $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{C}$ torsional angles for the trans compounds $\mathbf{5 0 b}, \mathbf{5 8 b}, \mathbf{7 8 b}$ and $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ and were determined to be $-122.91^{\circ}, 120.5^{\circ}\left(124.7^{\circ}\right),-122.9^{\circ}$ and $128.5^{\circ}$ (Table S5, Supporting Information; numbers in parentheses refer to the second crystallographically independent molecule in the asymmetric unit). This result indicates that a trans arrangement of rings B and C generally facilitates a more favourable interaction of rings A and B with the residues of the $\beta$-tubulin binding site. It also highlights the potential importance of the ring A/B torsional angle, where compounds with values greater than $70^{\circ}$ possess poor antiproliferative activity. It should be noted that the unbound X-ray crystallographic structure may not be the bioactive conformation in vivo.

## Molecular modelling in the colchicine-binding site of tubulin

Tubulin is a heterodimer of $\alpha$ and $\beta$ subunits, with the colchicine site buried mostly in the $\beta$ subunit but with some interactions with the $\alpha$-subunit. Binding of DAMA-colchicine leads to the $\alpha$-subunit of tubulin being unable to adopt its favoured straight conformation with $\beta$ tubulin. It does this by steric interference with residues 101 and 181 in $\alpha$-tubulin., forcing the

T7 loop and H8 helix to clash with the $\alpha$-tubulin, and forcing the Lys $\beta 352$ side chain to interfere with the $\alpha$-tubulin. Two important residues (Val $\beta 318$ and Cys $\beta 241$ ) in the site have been identified from biochemical data. Modification of the Val $\beta 318$ residue has been shown to reduce the sensitivity of tubulin to colchicine. ${ }^{45}$ Colchicine derivatives with groups substituted at the methoxy positions can crosslink with Cys $\beta 241 .{ }^{46}$

The 3-bromo-4-methoxy compounds ( $\mathbf{5 5 a}$ and $\mathbf{5 5 b}$ ) displayed reasonable activity in the low micromolar range, with cis isomer 55a displaying better antiproliferative activity than trans isomer $\mathbf{5 5 b}$ ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=5.1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ and $31 \mu \mathrm{M}$ respectively). By examining the ligand interactions for the docked compounds it becomes apparent that 55a maintains the important interactions with Cys $\beta 241$ (polar), Val $\beta 318$ (polar), Lys $\beta 352$ (basic), and Val $\alpha 181$ (hydrophobic). The trans compound 55b does not maintain the interaction with Val $\beta 318$ (Figure S2, Supporting Information). This may account for the fall in antiproliferative activity observed for $\mathbf{5 5 b}$.

The most potent compounds, phenolic 78b and amino 90b, displayed submicromolar activity. The trans isomer was favoured in both cases, in contrast to the observation for 55a and 55b, although this may be explained by their ring $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{B}$ torsional angles as described above. For compound 78, $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values of $0.38 \mu \mathrm{M}$ and $0.038 \mu \mathrm{M}$ were obtained for the cis and trans isomers respectively. Both isomers interact as expected with the residues reported by Ravelli, ${ }^{6}$ but there are small differences in the poses adopted by both isomers in the colchicine site (Figure 6). In the trimethoxy region of the two isomers, 78b more closely resembles the trimethoxy area of colchicine ( $\mathbf{7 8 b}$ is offset from DAMA-colchicine by $1.25 \AA$ compared to $2.13 \AA$ for 78a). In a similar manner, the methoxy group of the C-4 ring of 78b is placed $1.11 \AA$ from that of DAMA-colchicine compared to $1.49 \AA$ for 78a. It has been noted that, for many CA-4 analogues, the $p$-methoxy group of the B ring is essential for activity and the docked solution presented here indicates that the $p$-methoxy group plays a role in sterically interacting with the Lys $\beta 352$. For the amino compounds ( $\mathbf{9 0 a}$ and $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ ), cis

90a is considerably less potent than phenolic 78a whilst the trans isomer, 90b, is more active than 78b. The docked solution for the $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ shows that it maintains the same important contacts as 78b, but adopts a slightly different pose in the colchicine site. The trimethoxy region is offset by an average of $1.4 \AA$ compared to $1.25 \AA$ for the hydroxy compound (less than the offset of $2.13 \AA$ for 78a). Finally, molecular docking for azetidine $96\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=7.45 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$ and thione $97\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=3.3 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$, both of which lack the $\beta$-lactam carbonyl group, shows that both compounds are no longer interacting with Val $\beta 318$. From the previous examples the $\beta$ lactam carbonyl appears to interact with three residues - Ala $\beta 250$ (hydrophobic), Leu $\beta 255$ (hydrophobic), and Leu $\beta 248$ (hydrophobic) which are members of the T7 loop H8 helix. It may be important for a ligand to interact in this way, since colchicine also interacts with these residues causing the T7 loop and H8 helix to move and interfere with $\alpha$-tubulin. Removal of the carbonyl group may adversely affect biochemical activity by reducing these interactions.

## Conclusion

We have presented a series of novel 3-phenoxy substituted $\beta$-lactams and evaluated their antiproliferative activity and cytotoxicity in MCF-7 breast cancer cells. The most potent compounds discovered via the antiproliferative assays were phenolic 78b and aminosubstiuted 90b, and were also found to be minimally cytotoxic. Depolymerization of isolated tubulin was demonstrated and confocal microscopy indicated disruption of the tubulin network in MCF-7 cells; taken together, these results confirm that the $\beta$-lactams are targeting tubulin. Further experiements demonstrated that $\beta$-lactam 90b interacts with the colchicinebinding site on $\beta$-tubulin. Cell-cycle analysis indicated that $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ caused $\mathrm{G}_{2} / \mathrm{M}$ arrest and both 78b and 90b caused apoptosis, typical of microtubule-destabilizing agents. X-Ray crystallography studies of selected compounds reveal that the torsional angle between the aryl
rings at $\mathrm{N}-1$ and $\mathrm{C}-4$ of the $\beta$-lactam is crucial for potent antiproliferative activity. Phosphate and amino acid prodrugs of both 78b and 90b were synthesised, of which compound 102b retained potency and is a promising candidate for further clinical development.

## Experimental Section

All reagents were commercially available and were used without further purification unless otherwise indicated. Anhydrous solvents were obtained by distillation from the indicated systems immediately prior to use: THF from sodium/benzophenone, dichloromethane from calcium hydride and toluene from sodium. IR spectra were recorded as thin films on NaCl plates or as KBr discs on a Perkin-Elmer Paragon 100 FT-IR spectrometer. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were obtained on a Bruker Avance DPX 400 instrument at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 400.13 \mathrm{MHz}$ for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectra, 100.61 MHz for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ spectra, in either $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{COCD}_{3}$ or $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ (internal standard: TMS). Low resolution mass spectra were run on a Hewlett-Packard 5973 MSD GC-MS system in EI mode, while HRMS for all final compounds were obtained on a Micromass Time of Flight mass spectrometer (TOF) equipped with electrospray ionization (ES) interface operated in positive ion mode at the High Resolution Mass Spectrometry Laboratory by Dr. Martin Feeney in the School of Chemistry, Trinity College Dublin. TLC was performed using Merck Silica gel 60 TLC aluminium sheets with fluorescent indicator visualizing with UV light at 254 nm . Flash chromatography was carried out using standard silica gel 60 (230-400 mesh) obtained from Merck. All products isolated were homogenous on TLC. The purity of the tested compounds was determined by HPLC or combustion analysis and, unless otherwise stated, the purity level was $\geq 95 \%$. Elemental analyses were performed on an Exetor Analytical CE4400 CHN analyser in the microanalysis laboratory, Department of Chemistry, University College Dublin. Analytical high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) was performed using a Waters 2487 Dual Wavelength Absorbance detector, a Waters 1525 binary HPLC pump and a Waters 717plus Autosampler. The column used was a Varian Pursuit XRs C18 reverse phase $150 \times 4.6 \mathrm{~mm}$ chromatography column. Samples were detected using a wavelength of 254 nm . All samples were analyzed using acetonitrile ( $70 \%$ ): water ( $30 \%$ ) over 10 min and a flow rate of $1 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$.

3-Hydroxy-4-methoxy-2-nitrobenzaldehyde (8). $\mathrm{HNO}_{3}$ (conc, 12 mmol ) was added to a stirred solution of isovanillin $(10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetone $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt . The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min , poured onto ice water $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and resulting precipitate filtered via a sinter glass funnel. Bright yellow solid; yield $42 \%$ yield; mp $186{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{47} \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1671$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3326 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 4.09(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz} \mathrm{1H}), 10.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 59.0,119.1,123.6,129.8$, 139.8, 141.3, 153.3, 187.2. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{NO}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 220.0216$; found: 220.0209. The filtrate was reduced in vacuo and a further precipitate formed was found to contain 4:1 mixture of the 3-hydroxy-4-methoxy-2-nitrobenzaldehyde (8) and 3-hydroxy-4-methoxy-6-nitrobenzaldehyde (7); 5-Hydroxy-4-methoxy-2-nitrobenzaldehyde (7) was isolated as a brown solid; yield $31 \%, \mathrm{mp} 142{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR $(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1694 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s}$; $v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3332 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 4.10(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.25(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.68,(s, 1H), $10.44(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 58.3,109.5,119.1,123.5,144.3,150.0$, 158.6, 188.7. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{NO}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 220.0216$; found: 220.0231 .

Acetic acid 5-formyl-2-methoxyphenyl ester (9). Acetic anhydride ( 40 mmol ), dissolved in diethyl ether ( 40 mL ), was added dropwise to a solution of isovanillin ( 40 mmol ), and KOH $(40 \mathrm{mmol})$ in water $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for a further 30 min before the resulting precipitate was filtered. White powder; yield $93 \%$, mp $73{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{48} \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{KBr})$ : $\tilde{v}=1684 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1769 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right.$ ester $) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 2.33(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.91$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.58-7.76(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 9.82,(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 20.1,55.8,111.6,122.9,129.8,139.7,155.9,168.3,189.7$.

Acetic acid 5-formyl-2-methoxy-3-nitrophenyl ester (10). To a stirring solution of $\mathrm{HNO}_{3}$ (conc., 360 mmol ) at $-18{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 9(36 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added in portions over 10 min , and the mixture was stirred at $-18^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 min , then at $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for a further 20 min , before being poured onto
$150 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ of crushed ice. The resulting slurry was retained at $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight, then filtered. The filter cake was washed with water $(10 \mathrm{~mL} \times 5)$ and dried to afford the product as a pale yellow solid; yield $82 \%$; mp $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1778 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ester $)$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 2.41(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.02(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $9.93(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 20.2,62.5,123.6,127.4,130.8,145.1,150.3,167.7,187.8$.

3-Hydroxy-4-methoxy-5-nitrobenzaldehyde (11). Compound 10 (23.5 mmol) was dissolved into warm NaOH ( $5 \% \mathrm{aq}$. soln.). The resulting dark red solution was cooled to rt, acidified to pH 1 with conc. HCl , which resulted in loss of colour and the formation of a precipitate. This mixture was stirred at rt , then cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The precipitate was isolated by filtration to afford the product as an off-white solid; yield $8 \%$; mp $52-56^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR ( KBr ) v max: $1690(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 3415(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 4.08(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{br}), 7.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 9.94(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 62.3,118.5,118.8$, 131.3, 142.3, 145.5, 150.9, 188.9. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{NO}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 220.0216; found: 220.0217.

4-(Azidophenyl)methanol (12). $\mathrm{NaNO}_{2}(7.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in water $(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise to a stirring suspension of 4-(aminobenzyl)alcohol ( 5 mmol ) in $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; after the addition the reaction became clear and colourless. The solution was stirred for 15 min before $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}(7.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in water ( 4 mL ) was added carefully dropwise over 5 min with evolution of gas. The reaction was stirred at rt for a further hour, extracted with diethyl ether ( $10 \mathrm{~mL} \times 4$ ); the organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and the solvent removed in vacuo. Clear oil; yield $90 \%{ }^{49}$ IR (NaCl): $\tilde{v}=3321 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})), 2117 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{~s} ; v\left(\mathrm{~N}_{3}\right)\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 2.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, broad), $4.64(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.00(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.32(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 64.1,118.6,128.1,137.1,138.9$.

4-Azidobenzaldehyde (13). To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{1 2}$ ( 4.47 mmol ) in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ under nitrogen was added pyridinium chlorochromate ( 7.6 mmol ), and the resulting solution was stirred at rt for 1 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, filtered through a 1 cm silica column and the solvent removed in vacuo to yield the product as an orange oil; yield $78 \% .{ }^{49}$ IR ( NaCl$): \tilde{v}=1694 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 2110 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{~s} ; v\left(\mathrm{~N}_{3}\right)\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 7.10(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.83(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 9.89(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ 119.0, 131.1, 132.7, 190.2.

## General method I: imine preparation

The appropriately substituted benzaldehyde ( 10 mmol ) and substituted aniline ( 10 mmol ) were refluxed together in ethanol ( 50 mL ) for 5 h with a catalytic amount of concentrated $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The reaction mixture was reduced in vacuo and the resulting solid product was recrystallised from ethanol. Imines $\mathbf{1 4}, \mathbf{1 7}, \mathbf{3 1}$ and $\mathbf{4 0},{ }^{17} 20$ and 22, ${ }^{41} \mathbf{1 5},{ }^{18} \mathbf{2 4}, 25$ and $\mathbf{2 6}^{25}$ were prepared and characterised as described previously by us.
(3-Methoxybenzylidene)-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)amine (16) was prepared according to general method I from 3-methoxybenzaldehyde and 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline. Colourless solid; yield $88 \%, \mathrm{mp} 59{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1587 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.88$ (s, 3H), $3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 8.46(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 54.9,55.7,60.6,97.7,111.3,117.9,121.8,129.3,135.9,137.0,147.4,153.1$, 159.2, 159.6. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{4}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 302.1387; found: 302.1403.

## Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-methylene-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)amine (18) was prepared

 according to general method I from 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline and 3,4methylenedioxybenzaldehyde. Pale yellow solid; yield $68 \%$; mp $101{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{15} \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1629$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 5.93(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.05-7.42(\mathrm{~m}$,$5 \mathrm{H}), 8.35(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.4,55.6,60.5,97.6,101.2,106.3,107.8,125.3$, $130.5,135.7,147.5,148.0,150.1,153.4,158.4$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{5}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 316.1179$; found: 316.1186.
(4-Bromobenzylidene)-3,4,5-trimethoxyphenylamine (19) was prepared according to general method I from 4-bromobenzaldehyde and 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline. Pale yellow solid; yield $70 \%$; mp 110-112 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1624 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.89$ $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.45(\mathrm{~s}$, 1H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.7,60.6,97.7,125.5,129.7,130.5,131.6,132.0,147.9,153.2$, 157.8. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{BrNO}_{3}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 350.0386$; found: 350.0382 .
(3-Fluoro-4-methoxybenzylidene)-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)amine (21) was prepared according to general method I from 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline and 3-fluoro-4methoxybenzaldehyde White solid; yield $84 \%$; mp $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. $\mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1609 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s}$; $v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.82$, ( s 3 H$), 3.91$, ( s 6 H$), 3.97(\mathrm{~s} 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.48(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.62-7.75$, $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 8.39(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.4,55.6,60.5,97.7,112.3,114.7,125.8,129.2$, 135.9, 147.2, 149.4, 150.8, 153.3, 157.1. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{FNO}_{4}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+$ $\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 320.1293$; found: 320.1284.

4-[(3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenylimino)methyl]benzonitrile (23) was prepared according to general method I from 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline and 4-formylbenzonitrile. Pale yellow solid; yield $92 \%$; mp $134{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{50} \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1580 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})), 2223 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.55-8.02(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 8.53(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 56.2,61.1,98.4,114.3,118.5,129.1,132.6,137.2,139.9,146.8,153.7,157.1$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 297.1234; found: 297.1250.
(3-Nitrobenzylidene)-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)amine (27) was prepared according to general method I from 3-nitrobenzaldehyde and 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline. Yellow solid; yield
$93 \% ; \mathrm{mp} 160^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1588 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.93$ $(\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.56(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.66-6.72(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 8.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.7,60.6,97.9$, 122.9, 125.1, 129.4, 133.6, 136.7, 137.3, 146.1, 148.2, 153.2, 155.9. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 317.1132; found: 317.1143.
(4-Nitrobenzylidene)-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)amine (28) was prepared according to general method I from 4-nitrobenzaldehyde and 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline. Yellow solid, yield $82 \% ; \operatorname{mp} 158{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1587 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.94$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}$ ) , $6.57(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 56.2,61.1,98.5,124.1,129.3,137.4,141.5,146.7,149.2,153.7,156.5$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 317.1132; found: 317.1124.
(4-Methylsulfanylbenzylidene)-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)amine (29) was prepared according to general method I from 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline and 4-methylthiobenzaldehyde Yellow solid; yield $88 \%$; mp $96{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR ( KBr ): $\tilde{v}=1628 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $\delta 2.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.48-7.80(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 8.41(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right):$ $\delta 14.5,55.7,60.6,97.7,125.2,132.2,135.8,142.9,147.5,153.1,158.5$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 318.1158$; found: 318.1162.
(4-Azidobenzylidene)-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)amine (30) was prepared from 4azidobenzaldehyde (13) and 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline according to general method I. Yellow solid; yield $18 \%$; mp $74{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \operatorname{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1584 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})), 2120 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{~s} ; v\left(\mathrm{~N}_{3}\right)\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 8.45(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 55.9,57.2,98.1,122.6,127.4,128.4,129.9,133.3$, 135.4, 151.5, 161.1. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{3}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 313.1295$; found: 313.1225.

4-[(3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenylimino)methyl]phenol (32) was prepared according to general method I from 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline and 4-hydroxybenzaldehyde. Pale yellow solid; yield $69 \%$ yield; mp $158{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1624 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})), 3398 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s} 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.48,(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.76(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 8.39(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.6,55.6,60.6,97.7,108.0,113.9,124.8,128.4,135.6,146.8,147.6,148.7$, 153.5, 159.1. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{4}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 288.1230; found: 288.1235.

4-[(3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenylimino)methyl]benzene-1,2-diol (33) was prepared according to general method I from 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline and 3,4-dihydroxybenzaldehyde. White solid; yield $82 \%$; mp $58{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1645 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})), 3401 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{~s},(\mathrm{br}), 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.55(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 8.38$ $(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 54.4,54.7,59.4,97.6,112.9,114.4,117.6,122.6,127.5,135.3$, 142.1, 135.7, 153.0, 160.6. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{5}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 304.1179$; found: 304.1181.

2-Methoxy-4-[(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenylimino)methyl]phenol (34) was prepared according to general method I from 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline and 4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde. Pale yellow solid; yield $61 \% ; \mathrm{mp} 140^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1613 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})), 3403 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ;$ $v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.48-7.61(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.36$ (s (br), 1H), $8.37(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 56.0,61.0,98.1,108.5,114.4,125.3,128.8$, 136.1, 147.3, 148.1, 149.2, 153.6, 159.7. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{5}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+$ $\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 318.1336; found: 318.1341.

3-[(3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenylimino)methyl]phenol (35) was prepared according to general method I from 3-hydroxybenzaldehyde and 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline. White solid; yield 73\%, mp $121{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \operatorname{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1583 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})), 3327 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$
$3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.50(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}) 7.33-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.00(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.40(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.7,60.6,97.8,114.1,118.8,121.5,129.6,136.1,136.7,147.1,153.1$, 156.0, 159.8. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{4}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 288.1230$; found: 288.1249.

2-Methoxy-5-[(4-methoxyphenylimino)methyl]phenol (36) was prepared according to general method I from 4-methoxyaniline and 3-hydroxy-4-methoxybenzaldehyde. Pale yellow solid; yield $95 \%$; mp 112-114 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{51} \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1576 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.86$, (br s, 1 H$), 6.92-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 8.38(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 55.1,55.6,109.9,113.3,113.9,121.5,121.7,129.8,144.6,145.5,148.7$, 157.6, 157.6. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{3}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 258.1125; found: 258.1122.

6-Methoxy-2-nitro-3-[(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenylimino)methyl]phenol (37) was prepared from 8 and 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline according to general method I. Yellow powder; yield $23 \% ; \mathrm{mp} 136{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \operatorname{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1578 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})), 3275 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 1.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.87(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.91(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.51(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.4,56.5,60.6,97.9$, 113.8, 120.4, 122.9, 135.8, 136.4, 142.3, 146.6, 150.4, 153.4, 154.3. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 363.1187; found: 363.1180.

2-Methoxy-4-nitro-5-[(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenylimino)methyl]phenol (38) was prepared from 7 and 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline according to general method I. Yellow powder; yield $10 \%, \mathrm{mp} 188{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1583 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})), 3428 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.88(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.92(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.03(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.56(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $9.01(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.5,55.7,60.6,98.1,106.9,113.9,126.5,136.5,141.4$,
146.5, 147.5, 150.1, 153.1, 155.2. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 363.1187; found: 363.1178 .

2-Methoxy-3-nitro-5-[(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenylimino)methyl]phenol (39) was prepared from 11 and 3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline according to general method I. Yellow solid; yield 47\%; mp $105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR $(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1592 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})), 3420 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 4.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.53(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.4,55.7,60.6,62.4,97.9,117.0,118.6,131.9$, 136.6, 142.3, 142.8, 146.2, 150.5, 153.2, 155.5. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 363.1187$; found: 363.1184.

## General method II: synthesis of TBDMS-protected imines

DBU was added dropwise to a solution of imine ( 5 mmol ) and tert-butyldimethylsilylchloride ( 6 mmol ) stirring in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was stirred under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ at rt until the disappearance of starting material (as indicated by TLC; 2 $-4 \mathrm{~h})$. The reaction was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with water $(100 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$, $0.1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$, and saturated aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$, before drying over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed in vacuo to yield TBDMS-protected imine, which was used in the subsequent $\beta$-lactam syntheses without further purification. Imines $\mathbf{4 0}{ }^{17}$ and $\mathbf{4 3}^{18}$ was characterised as described by us previously.
[4-(tert-Butyldimethylsilanyloxy)benzylidene]-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)amine (41) was was prepared from 32 according to general method II. Amber oil; yield $91 \%$. $\operatorname{IR}(\mathrm{NaCl}): \tilde{v}=$ $1581 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 0.21(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.01(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.88(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.91(6 \mathrm{H}$, s), $6.48(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.79(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 8.41(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta-5.9,18.1,25.3$, 55.1, 56.0, 61.0, 98.1, 108.5, 114.4, 125.3, 128.8, 136.1, 147.3, 148.1, 149.3, 153.6, 159.7. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{Si}^{+}[\mathrm{M}]^{+}: 401.2022$; found: 401.2031. was prepared from 33 according to general method II. Colourless oil, yield $88 \%$. IR ( NaCl ): $\tilde{v}$ $=1598 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 0.25(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.05(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.87(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.92$ $(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.47(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.40(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta-5.9,-5.9$, $18.0,18.1,25.3,54.9,55.4,60.6,91.9,111.2,120.0,123.7,129.0,137.6,142.4,147.0,151.5$, 154.6, 158.8. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{45} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{Si}_{2}{ }^{+}[\mathrm{M}]^{+}: 531.2836$; found: 531.2839.
[3-(tert-Butyldimethylsilanyloxy)benzylidene]-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)amine (44) was prepared from 35 according to general method II and was used without further characterization to prepare 69. Amber oil; yield $92 \%$. $\mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{NaCl}): \tilde{v}=1597 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}))$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 0.23(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.24(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.00(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.50(\mathrm{~s}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.34-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 8.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta-$ $4.9,-4.8,17.7,25.2,53.0,55.6,60.5,97.7,119.3,121.9,122.9,129.3,135.9,137.1,147.5$, 153.1, 155.7, 159.2.

1-(3-((tert-Butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)-N-(4methoxyphenyl)methanimine (45) was prepared from 36 according to general method II and was used without further characterization to prepare 74. Clear oil; yield $83 \%$. IR $(\mathrm{NaCl})$ : $\tilde{v}=1574 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 0.22(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.05(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.91$ (s, 3H), 6.93-7.45 (m, 7H), $8.39(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta-4.5,18.5,27.7,55.4,55.5$, $111.4,114.3,120.2,122.1,123.7,129.7,145.2,153.8,153.8,157.9$.

## [3-(tert-Butyldimethylsilanyloxy)-4-methoxy-2-nitrobenzylidene]-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-

 phenyl)amine (46) was prepared from 37 according to general method II and was used without further characterization to prepare 71. Amber oil; yield $88 \%$. IR ( NaCl ): $\tilde{v}=1579$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 0.26(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.04(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.89(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.93(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $3.97(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.56(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.99(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta-4.9,17.3$,$25.1,55.5,55.7,60.6,98.1,107.7,119.6,123.4,136.4,142.5,146.9,149.8,152.1,153.1$, 154.9.

## [5-(tert-Butyldimethylsilanyloxy)-4-methoxy-2-nitrobenzylidene]-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-

 phenyl)amine (47) was prepared from 38 according to general method II and was used without further characterization to prepare 73. Amber oil; yield $87 \%$. IR $(\mathrm{NaCl}): \tilde{v}=1583$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 0.25(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.06(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.86(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.94(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $4.08(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.59(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.81(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 8.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta-4.8$, $17.4,25.2,55.5,55.8,60.9,98.0,119.9,122.9,128.4,133.8,137.3,147.6,149.7,151.1$, 153.9, 158.8.
## [3-(tert-Butyldimethylsilanyloxy)-4-methoxy-5-nitrobenzylidene]-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-

 phenyl)amine (48) was prepared from 39 according to general method II and was used without further characterization to prepare 72. Amber oil; yield $91 \%$. $\operatorname{IR}(\mathrm{NaCl}): \tilde{v}=1596$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 0.23(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $4.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.52(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=1 . \mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.27(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta-4.6,-4.0,18.1,25.1,55.3,55.4,56.4,60.6,97.8,120.1,121.2,131.9$, 137.7, 146.7, 151.1, 152.3, 153.1, 154.2, 161.3.Synthesis of $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-Lactams; General Method III.A: To a refluxing solution of the appropriate imine ( 5 mmol ) and triethylamine ( 6 mmol ) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added a solution of the appropiate acid chloride ( 6 mmol ) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ over 45 min under nitrogen. The reaction was refluxed for 5 h , continuously stirred under nitrogen, and stirred overnight until the starting material had disappeared as monitored by TLC. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt and washed with water ( $100 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2$ ), dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and solvent was removed in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel (1:1; $n$-hexane: ethyl acetate).

General Method III.B: A solution of the imine ( 1 mmol ) and triethylamine ( 1.2 mmol ) in dichloroethane ( 10 mL ) heated to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ by microwave irradiation at atmospheric pressure and under a nitrogen atmosphere. To this solution, the appropriate acid chloride ( 1.2 mmol ) in dichloroethane ( 5 mL ) was added dropwise over 45 min . Upon completion of the addition, the reaction temperature was maintained at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ by continous microwave irradiation, while maintaining the nitrogen atmosphere. A characteristic darkening of the reaction was noticed upon completion of the reaction. The reaction was washed with water $(100 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2)$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ before the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel (1:1, $n$-hexane: ethyl acetate).

General method III.C: The imine ( 5 mmol ) and phenoxyacetyl chloride ( 5 mmol ) were dissolved in dry toluene ( 15 mL ), under nitrogen and stirring at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was allowed to reach rt and warmed to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Triethylamine ( 5.5 mmol ) was added dropwise. The mixture was refluxed at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . The solution was concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel eluted with 4:1 $n$-hexane: ethyl acetate as eluent.

Cis-3-Phenoxy-1,4-bis-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (49) was obtained from 14 according to general method III.A. White solid; yield $32 \%$; mp 132-134 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \operatorname{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=$ $1762 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.75(\mathrm{~s} 12 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 5.20(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 5.60(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.57(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.98-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.0,55.5$, $60.5,62.0,80.5,95.0,102.5,115.0,122.0,127.5,129.0,132.5,134.5,138.2,152.5,153.1$, 156.0, 162.7. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NO}_{8}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 518.1785$; found: 518.1786.

4-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one
was obtained from 15 according to general method III.A. Trans isomer 50b was isolated as white solid; yield $21 \%$; mp 112-114 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1740 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$
$3.72(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.95(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.13(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.58-$ $7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 54.9,55.6,63.6,60.5,86.7,94.9,114.4,114.9,121.8$, 126.9, 127.4, 129.2, 132.7, 134.4, 153.0, 156.5, 159.8, 162.1. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{6}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 458.1574$; found: 458.1580.

Cis isomer 50a was isolated as a white solid; yield $33 \%$; mp $155^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR ( KBr ): $\tilde{v}=1741 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.74(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.34(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 5.54(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.58-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.2,56.1,60.9,62.1$, 81.1, $95.3,113.9,115.7,122.2,124.4,129.3,129.5,133.1,134.9,153.5,156.9,159.9,163.0$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{6}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 458.1574; found: 458.1576.

Cis-4-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (51) was obtained from 16 according to general method III.A. Colourless solid; yield $34 \% ; \mathrm{mp} 158^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1749 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 5.32(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.67(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.82-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $56.1,60.9,62.5,81.0,95.3,110.3,114.2,115.6,121.9,122.3,124.4,129.4,133.2,134.9$, 146.2, 146.7, 153.5, 156.9, 163.0. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{6}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 458.1574; found: 458.1574.

Cis-4-(3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (52) was obtained from 17 according to general method III.A. White solid; yield $56 \%, \mathrm{mp} 152^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1751 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 5.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66-6.99(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $\delta 55.1,55.9,60.3,62.6,80.2,95.9,110.9,115.4,120.1,122.4,124.7,129.7,133.3,134.2$, 148.9, 156.4, 162.1. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NO}_{7}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 488.1680$; found: 488.1697 . was obtained from 18 according to general method III.A. Pale yellow soild; yield $71 \%$; mp $156{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1747 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $5.32\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J_{\mathrm{cis}}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 5.51\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J_{\mathrm{cis}}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 5.95(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.64-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 56.0,60.5,62.1,80.6,95.4,101.7,107.5,115.8,121.5,122.3,126.4,129.6$, 132.7, 134.9, 147.4, 153.4, 156.7, 162.8. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{50} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{14}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[2 \mathrm{M}$ $+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 921.2841$; found: 921.2844 .

Cis-4-(4-Bromophenyl)-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxyazetidin-2-one (54) was obtained from 19 according to general method III.A. Colourless solid; yield $61 \%$; mp 125$127{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1759 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $5.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.59(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.80-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $\delta 55.6,60.5,61.2,80.4,94.7,115.1,122.0,122.5,128.9,129.3,131.3,131.4,132.3,134.6$, 153.1, 156.3, 162.3. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{BrNO}_{5}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 484.0754$; found: 484.0735.

4-(3-Bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (55) was obtained from 20 according to general method III.A. Cis isomer 55a was isolated as a white solid; yield $61 \%$; mp $158^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1756 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.62-$ $7.35,(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.7,55.8,60.5,60.9,80.5,94.8,111.1,111.2,115.2$, 121.9, 125.6, 127.9, 128.9, 132.4, 132.6, 134.6, 153.1, 155.7, 156.3, 162.3. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{BrNO}_{6}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 536.0679; found: 536.0701.

Trans isomer 55b was isolated as a white solid; yield $31 \%$; mp $170^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. $\mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1753$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 3.73,(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.94(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.57-7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.6,55.9,60.5$, $62.8,86.7,94.9,111.9,112.3,114.9,120.0,126.3,128.6,129.3,131.0,132.4,134.7,153.1$,
156.1, 156.5, 161.9. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{BrNO}_{6}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 536.0679$; found: 536.0676.

## Cis-4-(3-Fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one

 (56) was obtained from 21 according to general method III.A. White solid; yield $56 \%$; mp $120{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \operatorname{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1752 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.30(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.52(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.6-7.1(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.5,60.3,61.5,80.3,94.5,112.7,115.8,115.5,121.2,113.3,125.7,129.6,132.6$, 134.8, 147.2, 153.9, 156.6, 162.0. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{50} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{~F}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{12}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[2 \mathrm{M}+$ $\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 929.3068; found: 929.3057.
## Cis-4-(4-Dimethylaminophenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one

 (57) was obtained from 22 according to general method III.A. Pale brown solid; yield 34\%; $\operatorname{mp} 166{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \operatorname{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1744 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 2.92(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.72(\mathrm{~s}$, $6 \mathrm{H}), 3.74(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.62(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.87-7.11$ (9H, m). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 40.5,55.1,60.9,62.7,81.7,97.9,111.4,114.9,119.4,121.7$, 128.1, 129.3, $132.5,134.7,150.5,152.4,156.6,162.9$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 449.2071 ; found: 449.2096.
## 4-[4-Oxo-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-yl]benzonitrile

 obtained from $\mathbf{2 3}$ according to general method III.A. Cis isomer 58a isolated as a white solid; yield $37 \%$; mp $174{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1765 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 2237 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.56-$ $7.63(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.7,60.5,61.0,80.5,94.7,112.3,114.9,117.9,122.2$, $128.3,129.1131 .8,132.1,135.1,137.9,153.3,155.9,161.9$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 453.1421$; found: 453.1427.Trans isomer 58b isolated as an off-white solid; yield $24 \%$; mp $162^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR ( KBr ): $\tilde{v}=1760$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 2227 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{N})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.72(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.08$ (d, $J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.50(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.88-7.76(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): ~ \delta 55.7,60.5,63.0,86.6,94.8,112.9,115.0,117.6,122.4,126.7,129.4,132.0,132.8$, 134.9, 140.6, 153.3, 156.3, 161.5. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 453.1421; found: 453.1435 .

Cis-4-Naphthalen-2-yl-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (59) was obtained from 24 according to general method III.A. White solid; yield $42 \% ; \mathrm{mp} 162^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR $(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1746 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.71(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.57(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.68-7.81(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.5,60.5$, $62.1,80.9,94.8,115.3,121.9,124.8,125.9,127.3,127.4,127.9,128.9,129.9,132.6,132.7$, 134.5, 153.1, 156.5, 162.7. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 478.1625; found: 478.1647 .

Cis-4-Naphthalen-1-yl-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (60) was obtained from 25 according to general method III.A. Off-white solid; yield 98\%; mp 182-186 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1757 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.70(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.84(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.77$ $(\mathrm{d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.17(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.68-7.85,(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.7,60.6,81.7,94.8,116.1$, 121.9, 124.9, 125.4, 125.9, 127.7, 127.8, 128.6, 130.9, 132.9, 132.9, 133.2, 134.3, 153.2, 156.9, 163.3. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 478.1625$; found: 478.163.

## 4-(4-Methoxy-3-nitrophenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (61)

 was obtained from 26 according to general method III.A. Cis isomer 61a was isolated as a pale brown solid; yield $52 \%$; mp 136-138 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR ( KBr ): $\tilde{v}=1758 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; ~ v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$,1H), $6.59(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.92(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.7,56.2,60.3,60.4,80.4,94.7$, 113.3, 114.9, 122.2, 124.7, 125.3, 129.1, 132.2, 133.2, 134.8, 138.7, 152.8, 153.2, 156.0, 162.1. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 503.1425 ; found: 503.1433.

Trans isomer 61b was isolated as a pale brown solid; yield $26 \%$ yield; mp $160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR ( KBr ): $\tilde{v}=1753 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.03$ (d, $J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.61(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.92(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.7,56.3,60.5,62.3,86.6,94.9,114.3,114.9,122.3,123.6,127.5,129.4,131.3$, 132.0, 134.9, 139.5, 152.9, 153.2, 156.3, 161.6. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8}+$ $\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 503.1425$; found: 503.1418.

Cis-4-(3-Nitrophenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (62) was obtained from 27 according to general method III.A. Brown solid; yield 47\%; mp 170-174 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1762 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 5.53$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.60(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-8.27(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ 55.7, 60.5, 60.7, 80.4, 94.7, 114.9, 122.2, 122.7, 123.5, 129.2, 132.1, 133.4, 134.8, 134.9, 147.7, 153.3, 155.8, 161.9. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 473.1319; found: 473.1325 .

Cis-4-(4-Nitrophenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (63) was obtained from 28 according to general method III.A. Colourless solid; yield $39 \%, \mathrm{mp} 154{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr) v max: $1765 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.75$ (s, 3H), $3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 5.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.57-8.20(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.7,60.5$, $60.8,80.6,94.7,114.9,122.3,123.2,128.5,129.1,132.1,139.9,147.7,153.3,155.9,161.9$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 473.1319$; found: 473.1335 .
$130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1744 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 2.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.74(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.34(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.55(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.57-7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 15.7,55.7$, $60.4,61.5,80.3,94.6,115.1,121.6,125.6,128.4,128.2,132.8,134.2,139.6,153.9,156.3$, 162.2. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{50} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10} \mathrm{~S}_{2}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[2 \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 925.2799$; found: 925.2841.

Cis-4-(4-Azidophenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (65) was obtained from 30 according to general method III.A. Grey solid; yield $64 \%$; mp 134-138 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR ( KBr ) v max: $1761 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 2136 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(-\mathrm{N}_{3}\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.80$ (s, 3H), $5.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.61(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9,2 \mathrm{H}), 6.97$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ 55.6, 55.7, 60.5, 61.3, 80.5, 94.8, 115.1, 118.7, 121.9, 128.9, 128.9, 129.2, 132.5, 134.6, 140.2, 153.1, 156.3, 162.3. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 469.1482; found: 469.1500 .

## 4-[3-(t-Butyldimethylsilanyloxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-

trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (66) was obtained from 40 according to general method III.A. Cis isomer 66 a was isolated as a white resin; yield $61 \%$. $\mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{NaCl}): \tilde{v}=1729 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s}$; $v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 0.04(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.91(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.72(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.74(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.91(3 \mathrm{H}$, s), $5.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.64-6.89(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta-$ 4.2, , 17.9, 23.5, 55.4, 55.7, 60.6, 61.9, 81.1, 94.9, 113.6, 114.5, 117.4, 119.4, 120.3, 125.1, 128.0, 132.4, 137.8, 142.0, 148.3, 151.2), 156.7, 162.7. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{NO}_{7} \mathrm{Si}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 588.2388$; found: 588.2402.

Trans isomer 66b isolated as a white resin; yield $21 \%$. IR ( NaCl ): $\tilde{v}=1729 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}))$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 0.02(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.02(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.75(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.77(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.92(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.89$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.58-6.87(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta-4.2,-$
4.3, 17.6, 24.1, 54.8, 54.9, 59.2, 62.3, 82.6, 95.2, 111.4, 114.2, 117.6, 119.8, 120.4, 128.2, 131.4, 132.3, 138.3, 143.1, 149.7, 149.9, 157.3, 161.1. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{NO}_{7} \mathrm{Si}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 588.2388$; found: 588.2402.

## Cis-(4-(3-((tert-Butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-methoxy-2-nitrophenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-

 trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (71) was obtained from 46 according to general method III.A. Amber oil; yield $61 \%$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1758 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 0.01$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), $0.03(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.87(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1H), 5.71 (d, J=5.4 Hz, 1H), 6.68 (s, 2H), 6.90-6.96 (m, 4H), 7.22-7.28 (m, 2H), 7.82 (s, 1H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta-5.3,-5.3,17.9,24.9,55.6,55.8,60.5,58.7,81.7,94.7,108.9,115.9$, 119.9, 122.2, 123.7, 129.0, 132.4, 134.8, 140.8, 150.3, 150.3, 153.5, 156.8, 163.2. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{Si}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 633.2239; found: 633.2232 .
## Cis-4-(3-(tert-Butyldimethylsilanyloxy)-4-methoxy-5-nitrophenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-

 trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (72) was obtained from 48 according to general method III.A. Amber oil; $73 \%$ yield. IR $(\mathrm{NaCl}): \tilde{v}=1753 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 0.23$ $(\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.77(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.51(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.20(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.64(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.71-6.78(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.11-7.19(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right):-4.8,-4.9,17.8,24.1,55.8,60.5,62.1,60.5,80.4,94.8,115.1$, 116.1, 119.3, 122.2, 129.1, 129.3, 132.0, 141.1, 141.8, 150.4, 151.1, 153.3, 155.9, 161.9. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{Si}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 633.2239$; found: 633.2245.
## Cis-4-(5-((tert-Butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-methoxy-2-nitrophenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-

 trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (73) was obtained from 47 according to general method III.A. Amber oil; yield $58 \%$. IR $(\mathrm{NaCl}): \tilde{v}=1759 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}))$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 0.12$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), $0.15(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.96(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.84(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 5.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.70(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.84-6.96(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.12-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR$\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta-4.8,-4.9,18.0,25.1,55.0,55.7,60.5,55.9,80.8,94.3,112.1,115.1,115.8,120.7$, 122.0, 129.0, 132.0, 134.5, 136.5, 144.3, 150.7, 153.2, 156.2, 162.0. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{Si}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 633.2239$; found: 633.2231.

## 4-[3-(tert-Butyldimethylsilanyloxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-

phenoxyazetidin-2-one (74) was obtained from 45 according to general method III.A. Colourless resin; yield $87 \%$. IR ( NaCl ): $\tilde{v}=1743 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 0.05$ (s, 6H), 0.95 (s, 9H), 3.75 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.77 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 5.26 (d, $J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.52$ (d, $J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.74-6.92(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta-5.2,-5.3,17.9,25.2,54.9,54.9,61.4,80.6$, $111.2,113.9,115.1,118.6,120.5,121.4,121.6,124.4,128.8,130.0,144.4,150.9,155.9$, 156.5, 161.9. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{Si}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 528.2177$; found: 528.2193.

## Cis-Ethyl-3-(4-(1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-4-oxo-3-phenoxyazetidin-2-yl)phenyl)

acrylate (75). $\beta$-Lactam 268 ( 1.5 mmol ), triethylamine ( 7.5 mmol ), palladium(II) acetate ( 0.24 mmol ), 1,3-(diphenylphosphino)propane ( 0.22 mmol ) and ethyl acrylate ( 2.0 mmol ) were combined under nitrogen. Anhydrous DMF ( 15 mL ) was added and the mixture was stirred for 18 hours at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was cooled, diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with water $(100 \mathrm{~mL} \times 6)$ and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed in vacuo and resulting dark brown oil was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel ( $n$-hexane-ethyl acetate, 3:1). Colourless solid; yield $16 \%$; mp $139{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1760$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1713 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 1.34(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.74$ (s, 6H), $3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.27(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.40\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 5.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.61(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.80-6.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.93-6.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18$ (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.44(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 13.9,55.6,60.5,60.2,61.5,80.7,94.8,115.2,118.5,121.9,127.7$,
128.2, 128.9, 132.4, 134.4, 134.5, 134.6, 143.2, 153.2, 156.3, 162.3, 166.3. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NO}_{7}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 526.1836 ; found: 526.1832.

## Cis-4-(4-Methanesulfinylphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one

 (76). $m$ - $\mathrm{CPBA}(0.25 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise to a stirring solution of $\beta$-lactam $\mathbf{6 4}(0.25 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ under nitrogen and the mixture was stirred for 2 h . The reaction mixture was washed with $5 \% \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq. solution $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and solvent removed in vacuo. Chromatography over silica gel (eluent: 9:1, ethyl acetate: $n$-hexane) yielded 76 as a pale brown solid; yield $63 \% ; \mathrm{mp} 156{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR $(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1749 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1051 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{~S}-$ O)). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 2.65(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.66(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 5.97 (d, J=4.7 Hz, H3), 6.62 (s, 2H), 6.82 (dd, $J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.91-6.94$ (m, 1H), 7.19-7.21 (m, 2H), $7.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta$ 43.3, 56.2, $60.5,60.8,80.7,95.6,115.5,122.3,123.8,129.4,129.7,132.9,134.8,136.5$, 146.8, 153.6, 156.5, 162.9. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 490.1295; found: 490.1280.
## Cis-4-(4-Methanesulfonylphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one

 (77). $m$-CPBA ( 0.66 mmol ) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise to a stirring solution of $\beta$-lactam $64(0.25 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ under nitrogen and the mixture was stirred for 30 min . The reaction mixture was washed with $5 \% \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq. solution ( 50 mL ) and water ( 50 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and solvent removed in vacuo. Chromatography over silica gel (7:3; ethyl acetate: $n$-hexane) yielded 77 as pale brown solid; yield $66 \% ; \mathrm{mp} 160-162^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR $(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1750 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1307,1221 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{~S}-\mathrm{O}))$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.77(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.49(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.67(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.59$ (s, 2H), 6.81 (d, $J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 6.96 (dd, $J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.20 (dd, $J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ),$7.62(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 43.9,57.8,60.5,60.9$, 80.6, 94.8, 115.0, 122.2, 127.1, 128.6, 129.0, 132.0, 134.9, 138.9, 140.5, 153.3, 155.9, 161.9. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{7} \mathrm{~S}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 506.1244$; found: 506.1262.

## General method IV: removal of TBDMS-protecting group.

TBAF ( 1 M solution in hexanes) ( 2 mmol ) was added dropwise to a solution of the $\beta$-lactam silyl ether ( 2 mmol ) in anhydrous THF under nitrogen at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction was stirred at 0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ until complete as indicated by TLC. Ethyl acetate $(75 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the mixture was washed with $0.1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate ( 25 $\mathrm{mL} \times 2$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with water ( 100 mL ), brine ( 100 mL ), and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed in vacuo and the crude reaction mixture was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel (hexane:ethyl acetate gradient).

## Cis-4-(3-Hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-

one (78a) was obtained from 66a according to general method IV. White solid; yield 73\%; mp 176-180 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR $(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1739 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3401 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.74\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{xOCH}_{3}\right), 3.79\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.29(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{4}\right), 5.53\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 6.65\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{2}{ }^{\prime}, \mathrm{H}_{6}{ }^{\prime}\right), 6.78-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.6\left(\mathrm{C}_{4}\right), 80.7\left(\mathrm{C}_{3}\right), 94.8\left(\mathrm{C}_{2}{ }^{\prime}\right.$,

 $156.6\left(\mathrm{C}_{1}{ }^{\prime}{ }^{\prime}\right)$, $162.5(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$. HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{7}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 474.1523; found: 474.1529 .

Trans-4-(3-Hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-
2-one (78b) was obtained from 66b according to general method IV. White solid; yield $68 \%$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1737 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3498 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.65(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$,
$3.70(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.70(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.92-$ $7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 54.9,54.9,59.2,63.0,86.5,95.2,111.3$, 112.9, 114.9, 118.3, 121.6, 128.2, 129.1, 132.7, 134.2, 146.8, 147.7, 153.3, 156.8, 161.6. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{7}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}\right.$: 474.1523; found: 474.1533.

Cis-4-(4-Hydroxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (79). Cis-(4-(4-((tert-Butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)phenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (68) was obtained from 41 according to general method III.A and was deprotected according to general method IV to yield 79. White solid; yield $40 \%$; mp $142{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR ( KBr ): $\tilde{v}$ $=1741 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3287 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.72(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 5.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.73-7.18(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 56.1,60.9,62.4,81.2,95.3,114.3,115.7,118.7,122.3,129.3,133.2,133.8$, 134.9, 146.6, 153.5, 157.1, 163.1. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{6}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 444.1418; found: 444.1432.

## 4-(4-Hydroxy-3-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one

 (80). 4-(4-((tert-Butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-3-methox yphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (67) was obtained from 43 according to general method III.A and was deprotected according to general method IV to yield $\mathbf{8 0}$. White solid; yield $57 \% ; \mathrm{mp} 158{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1757 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3415 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH}))$. Mixture of isomers in 2:1 trans: cis ratio. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $4.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.66 \mathrm{H}), 4.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.66 \mathrm{H}), 5.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.33 \mathrm{H}), 5.60(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.33 \mathrm{H}), 6.61-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 56.1,56.2,61.7,60.9,81.1$, $95.3,97.9,114.7,114.9,115.7,121.5,122.1,122.4,122.6,129.3,130.7,132.8,132.9,134.8$, 153.4, 153.6, 156.8, 156.9), 157.8, 162.8, 166.3, 167.2. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{7}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 474.1523$; found: 474.1528.4-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (81). 4-(3,4-bis((tert-Butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)phenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (70) was obtained from 42 according to general method III.A and was deprotected according to general method IV to yield 81. Off-white solid; yield $26 \%$; mp $180-182{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR $(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1749 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3426 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH}))$. Mixture of isomers in 2:1 trans: cis ratio. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.67(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.71(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 4.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.65 \mathrm{H}), 5.09(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.65 \mathrm{H}), 5.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.35 \mathrm{H}), 5.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.35 \mathrm{H}), 5.69(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 0.4 \mathrm{H})$, $5.88(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 0.6 \mathrm{H}), 6.53-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.5,55.6,60.5,63.9,62.2$, $80.8,94.9,94.9,112.1,114.1,114.6,115.8,115.4,119.3,120.9,121.9,127.3,128.9,129.2$, 132.4, 132.6, 134.4, 143.5, 144.3, 144.4, 152.9, 153.1, 156.4, 156.5, 162.5. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{7}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 460.1367$; found: 460.1367 .

Cis-4-(3-Hydroxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (82). Cis-4-(3-((tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)phenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2one (69) was obtained from 44 according to general method III.A and was deprotected according to general method IV to yield 82. Colourless solid; yield $43 \%$; mp 218-220 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR $(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1749 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3380 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.59(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.66(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 5.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.60(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.97 .23(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $9.41(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.8,60.1,61.1,80.4,95.1,114.6,115.2,115.5,119.2$, 121.9, 129.2, 132.8, 134.3, 134.6, 153.2, 156.6, 157.1, 162.7. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{6}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}\right.$: 444.1418 ; found: 444.1414.

## Cis-4-(3-Hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxyazetidin-2-one

(83). 4-(3-((tert-Butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxyazetidin-2-one (74) was obtained from 45 according to general method III.A and deprotected according to general method IV to yield 83. Colourless solid; yield 46\%; mp $136-138{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1743 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3379 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$
$3.77(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.76-6.98(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H})$, 7.18-7.32 (m, 4H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 54.8,54.9,61.3,80.6,111.2,113.6,114.8,116.3$, 120.6, 121.0, 121.5, 124.3, 129.0, 129.4, 144.1, 148.6, 155.9, 156.6, 162.0. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 414.1312; found: 414.1313.

## Cis-4-(3-Hydroxy-4-methoxy-2-nitrophenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-

trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (84) was obtained from 71 according to general method IV. Off-white solid; yield $22 \%$; $\mathrm{mp} 136^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1748 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3274 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ;$ $v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta 3.61(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.71(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.64(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.82-6.91(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.14-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta 55.8,55.9,60.1,56.2,80.8,94.7,113.1,115.5,118.6,122.2,129.5,132.4$, 134.4, 136.4, 138.7, 140.9, 147.1, 148.8, 155.3, 162.5. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}: 519.1374\right.$; found: 519.1369.

## Cis-4-(3-Hydroxy-4-methoxy-5-nitrophenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-

 trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (85) was obtained from 48 according to general method IV. Pale brown solid; yield $39 \% ; \mathrm{mp} 105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1756 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3355 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.77(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.36(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.26(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 1 \mathrm{H}) 6.61(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.82-6.99(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.30(\mathrm{~m}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 55.8,60.5,62.1,60.5,80.4,94.8,115.1$, $116.1,119.3,122.2,129.1,129.3,132.0,141.1,141.8,150.4,151.1,153.3,155.9,161.9$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 519.1374$; found: 519.1387.
## Cis-4-(5-Hydroxy-4-methoxy-2-nitrophenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-

trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (86) was obtained from 73 according to general method IV. White solid; yield $23 \%$; mp $188{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1757 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3355 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s}$; $v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO-d $\left.\mathrm{d}_{6}\right): \delta 3.65(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.72(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$1 \mathrm{H}), 6.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.79(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.84-7.01(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7,2 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~s}$, 1H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}$ ): $\delta 56.0,56.1,60.2,59.4,81.8,95.3,109.3,114.1,116.0,122.3$, 125.7, 129.5, 133.1, 134.5, 139.1, 146.9, 152.4, 153.4, 157.2, 164.1. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 519.1374; found: 519.1388.

## General method V. Reduction of nitro aryl azetidin-2-ones

Acetic acid ( 15 mL ) was added to $\beta$-lactam $(0.25 \mathrm{mmol})$ and zinc powder $10 \mu \mathrm{~m}(2.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ at rt under nitrogen and stirred for 7 days. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite, the solvent was removed from the filtrate in vacuo and the resulting residue was purified through by flash column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: dichloromethane).

## Cis-4-(2-Amino-3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)

azetidin-2-one (87) was obtained from 84 according to general method V. Brown solid; yield $88 \% ; \mathrm{mp} 188{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1756 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3359 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) \cdot{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 2.56(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.74(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.59(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.79-6.84(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.19-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.5,55.8,59.1,56.2,80.1,94.8,113.2,115.3,118.2,121.4,129.3,131.2,120.9$, 128.8, 138.0, 138.2, 147.2, 149.0, 156.3, 163.0. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}+$ $\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 489.1632$; found: 489.1646.

## Cis-4-(3-Amino-5-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)

azetidin-2-one (88) was obtained from 85 according to general method V. Brown solid; yield $91 \%$; mp: $182{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR $(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1752 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3468 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 2.77(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.74(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.86-7.21$ $(\mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.3,58.5,59.9,60.2,80.0,94.9,106.9,107.6,114.9,118.9$,
127.3, 128.2, 128.5, 129.5, 131.3, 137.3, 151.0, 154.1, 154.3, 161.5. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 489.1632; found: 489.1622.

## Cis-4-(2-Amino-5-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)

 azetidin-2-one (89) was obtained from 86 according to general method V. Brown solid; yield $73 \% ; \mathrm{mp} 210{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1756 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3447 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.71(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.74(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.63(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.61(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.72-6.81(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $56.0,56.1,60.0,58.8,80.2,95.4,99.5,113.8,117.2,122.2,125.2,125.9,128.9,136.3,137.2$, 141.4, 146.1, 151.3, 157.6, 164.9. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 489.1632; found: 489.1646.
## Cis-4-(3-Amino-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one

 (90a) was obtained from 61a according to general method V. Pale brown solid; yield $83 \%$; mp $158{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1754 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3368 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{~s} ; v\left(\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right)\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ 3.74 (s, 6H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 5.23 (d, $J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.49$ (d, $J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.65-$ $\delta 6.98(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 54.9,55.6,60.5,61.9,80.8,94.9$, 109.4, 113.7, 115.5, 118.3, 121.7, 124.5, 128.8, 132.8, 134.5, 135.8, 147.2, 153.0, 156.8, 162.7. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{6}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 473.1683$; found: 473.1685.
## Trans-4-(3-Amino-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-

 one (90b) was obtained from 61b according to general method V. Pale brown solid; yield $94 \% ; \mathrm{mp} 128-130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1756 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3465 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{~s} ; v\left(\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right)\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.73(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.78,(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 5.12 (d, $J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.62(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.71-6.81(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.24-7.29 (m, 2H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.1,55.6,60.5,63.9,86.6,94.8,110.1,111.3$,114.9, 116.5, 121.7, 127.5, 129.2, 132.9, 134.3, 136.7, 147.4, 152.9, 156.6, 162.2. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{6}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 473.1683; found: 473.1681.

Cis-4-(3-Aminophenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (91) was obtained from 62 according to general method V. Brown solid; yield $87 \%$; mp $184{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR $(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1752 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3453 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{~s} ; v\left(\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right)\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.74(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, $3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.32(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.58(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.64(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.82-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{N}}$ NR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.3,56.1,60.9,62.3,81.1,95.3,113.7,114.4,115.7,120.6,122.3$, 129.3, 129.5, 133.1, 134.3, 134.9, 153.5, 156.9, 159.6, 162.9. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 443.1577$; found: 443.1597.

Cis-4-(4-Aminophenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (92) was obtained from 63 according to general method V. Brown solid, yield $79 \%$; mp $172{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR $(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=1753 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3362 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{~s} ; v\left(\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right)\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 1.7(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.61(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}) 7.07-$ $7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.3,56.0,60.8,61.1,81.8,94.3,112.7,114.9,123.5$, 124.3, 119.4, 129.5, 133.8, 134.9, 153.5, 157.3, 160.0, 164.0. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 443.1577$; found: 443.1576.

## Cis-4-(3-Hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenoxy)-1-(3,4,5-

trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one (95). (3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenoxy)acetic acid (93). To a stirring solution of the 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenol ( 25 mmol ) and chloroacetic acid ( 25 mmol ) in dry DMF at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen was added $60 \% \mathrm{NaH}(55 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 6 equal portions. The reaction was stirred at rt for 2 days, after which the solvent was removed and water was added ( 50 mL ). The aqueous layer was washed with diethyl ether ( 60 mL ), acidified to pH 1 with conc. HCl and extracted with diethyl ether ( $50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 4$ ). The organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and solvent removed in vacuo to yield a brown solid; yield $48 \% .{ }^{52} \mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=$
$1758 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3522 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $4.66(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.19(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.7,60.6,64.8,77.0,92.1$, 132.5, 153.3, 153.7, 173.0. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{6}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 243.0863$; found: 243.0873.

A solution of $\mathbf{9 3}(1 \mathrm{mmol})$ and triphosgene $(0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was heated at reflux under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$. After 30 min , triethylamine ( 1.5 mmol ) was added, followed by the addition of $\mathbf{4 0}(0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ dissolved in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ dropwise over 30 min . The reaction was refluxed for a further 6 h , cooled to rt , washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ (20 $\mathrm{mL} \times 2$ ), and brine ( 10 mL ), before being dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and solvent removed in vacuo. 4-(3-((tert-Butyldimethylsilyl)oxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenoxy)-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-one $\mathbf{9 4}$ was isolated by flash chromatography over silica gel (eluent: 1:1, $n$-hexane-ethyl acetate) and was deprotected according to general method IV to yield 95 . Colourless solid; yield $36 \%$; mp $134-136^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=1745 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 3431 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.71-3.91(\mathrm{~m}, 21 \mathrm{H}), 5.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.77(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}) 6.01(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.32-6.39(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.7,56.0,60.5,60.7,61.9,64.8,61.4,81.5,92.3,97.5,113.3,114.6,119.9$, 122.3, 127.4, 129.9, 133.9, 139.8, 141.6, 146.4, 152.6, 158.5, 168.9. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{NO}_{10}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 564.1840$; found: 564.1859.

## 2-Methoxy-5-[3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-yl]phenol (96). DIBAL-H

 ( 1 M soln., 1.0 mmol ) was added to a solution of $\beta$-lactam 78a ( 0.25 mmol ) in anhydrous THF ( 3 mL ) under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 2 h , cooled to rt , and partitioned between $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water ( 20 mL ). The aqueous layer was further extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, the combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and solvent removed in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel(eluent: 1:1, ethyl acetate: $n$-hexane) to afford 96 as a brown oil. Yield $27 \% . \operatorname{IR}(\mathrm{NaCl}): \tilde{v}=$ $1598(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 3412 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.72(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.02(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.88-6.98(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, 7.22-7.27 (m, 1H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 53.1,55.3,56.1,61.2,69.5,76.4,98.7,113.8,115.2$, 116.3, 119.9, 120.9, 125.1, 129.1, 131.3, 141.3, 142.4, 143.6, 150.6, 156.8. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{6}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 460.1731$; found: 460.1721 .

## 4-(3-Hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidine-2-

thione (97). A solution of $\beta$-lactam 78a ( 0.25 mmol ) and Lawesson's reagent (2,4-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3,2,4-dithiadiphosphetane-2,4-dithione) ( 0.275 mmol ) in dry toluene ( 3 mL ) under nitrogen was refluxed for 12 h and stirred at rt overnight. The solvent was removed from the flask using a stream of nitrogen and gentle heating. The resulting solid was purified by flash chromatography over silica gel (elutent: 1:1, $n$-hexane:ethyl acetate). The product was washed with $n$-hexane to remove traces of odour from Lawesson's reagent and 97 was obtained as a pale yellow solid. Yield $63 \%$; mp $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. $\mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=3336 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s}$; $v(\mathrm{OH})) ; 1592 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{S})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $5.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.61(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.77(\mathrm{~s}, 2), 6.91-7.28(\mathrm{~m}$, $8 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 53.2,54.6,59.9,69.8,97.5,99.7,111.7,114.9,115.7,119.7$, 121.0, 128.4, 131.2, 133.4, 137.7, 141.3, 146.8, 149.7, 157.8, 198.9. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 490.1300$; found: 490.1293 .

Cis-4-\{4-[Bis-(2-chloroethyl)amino]phenyl\}butyric acid 2-methoxy-4-[4-oxo-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-yl]phenyl ester (98). Chlorambucil ( 0.5 mmol ), 1 -ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide (EDCI) ( 0.7 mmol ) and DMAP ( 0.07 mmol ) were dissolved in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(35 \mathrm{~mL})$ under nitrogen and stirred at rt for 10 min . $\beta$-Lactam 78a ( 0.5 mmol ) in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise under nitrogen and the reaction
stirred under nitrogen overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with water $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aq. solution $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and the solvent removed in vacuo. Chromatography of the residue over silica gel (eluent: 1:1, ethyl acetate: hexane) yielded $\mathbf{9 8}$ as an amber oil; yield $53 \%$. IR $(\mathrm{NaCl}): \tilde{v}=1270 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{CO})), 1760(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 2.00-2.07(\mathrm{qt}, J=7.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.58(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 3.63-3.67(m, 4H), 3.71-3.76 (m, $10 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.64-7.28$ $(\mathrm{m}, 14 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 26.4,32.8,33.3,40.1,53.0,53.1,55.4,55.7,60.5,61.3,80.7$, 94.8, 111.7, 115.4, 121.9, 122.6, 124.6, 126.1, 128.9, 129.3, 129.3, 130.0, 132.6, 134.5, 139.3, 143.9, 151.1, 153.1, 156.5, 162.5, 170.8. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{39} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}+$ $\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 759.2210; found: 759.2203.

## Cis-4-\{4-[Bis-(2-chloroethyl)amino]phenyl\}-N-\{2-methoxy-5-[4-oxo-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-

 trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-yl]phenyl\}butyramide (99). Following procedure for synthesis of 98 (above), a solution of 90 ( 0.5 mmol ) in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to a solution of chlorambucil ( 0.5 mmol ), 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide (EDCI) ( 0.7 mmol ) and DMAP ( 0.07 mmol ) dissolved in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(35 \mathrm{~mL})$. The product was obtained as an amber oil; yield $38 \%$. IR $(\mathrm{NaCl}): \tilde{v}=1686 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1755(\mathrm{~s}$; $v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) \mathrm{cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 2.04(\mathrm{q}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 15.2$ Hz, 2H), 2.64 (t, J=7.6, 14.8 Hz, 2H), 3.63-3.77 (m, 10H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 5.38 (d, $J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66-6.85(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.11-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.72(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 26.6,33.5,36.6,40.0,53.1,53.1,55.3,55.7,60.5,61.73$ (C4), 80.8, 94.8, 109.5, 111.7, 115.4, 119.8, 121.7, 127.0, 128.9, 129.3, 130.0, 132.5, 132.66, 134.4, 143.9, 144.1, 147.2, 151.2, 153.8, 156.8, 162.6, 170.5. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{39} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}: 758.2370\right.$; found: 758.2350.
## General method VI: Preparation of Dibenzyl Phosphate Esters

Carbon tetrachloride ( 85 mmol ) was added to a solution of the appropriate phenolic $\beta$-lactam $(17 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting solution was stirred for 10 min prior to addition of diisopropylethylamine ( 35 mmol ) and DMAP ( 1.7 mmol ), followed by dropwise addition of dibenzyl phosphite ( 24.5 mmol ). Upon completion as indicated by TLC, $\mathrm{KH}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(0.5 \mathrm{M}$, aq.) was added and the mixture was allowed to warm to rt. Combined ethyl acetate extracts $(3 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$ were washed with brine $(100 \mathrm{~mL}$, aq.), water $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried using anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was reduced in vacuo and the product was isolated by flash column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: $n$-hexane: ethyl acetate gradient).

## Cis-(2-Methoxy-5-(4-oxo-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-yl)phenyl)

dibenzyl phosphate (104a) was prepared from 78a according to general method VI. Brown oil; yield $86 \%$. IR ( NaCl$): \tilde{v}=1755 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1298 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.73(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.74(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.77(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.04-5.12(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.61(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.83-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.3$, 55.7, 60.3, 61.3, 69.5, 69.6, 80.3, 112.9, 115.6, 120.9, 121.4, 124.4, 123.7, 127.4, 128.8, 128.9, 132.4, 134.3, 136.8, 137.7, 137.3, 147.5, 153.9, 155.9, 162.8. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{39} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{NO}_{10} \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 734.2126; found: 734.2152.

Trans-(2-Methoxy-5-(4-oxo-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-yl)phenyl) dibenzyl phosphate (104b) was prepared from 78b according to general method VI. Yellow oil; yield $9 \%$. IR $(\mathrm{NaCl}): \tilde{v}=1758 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1298 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.74(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.02-5.04(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.13$ (s(br), 1H), $6.60(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.88-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H})$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{39} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{NO}_{10} \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 734.2126$; found: 734.2122.

## General Method VII: Deprotection of Dibenzyl Phosphate Esters

The dibenzyphosphate ester protected compound ( 2 mmol ) was dissolved in ethanol: ethyl acetate ( $50 \mathrm{~mL} ; 1: 1$ mixture) and hydrogenated over $10 \%$ palladium on carbon ( 1.2 g ) until reaction was complete on TLC (typically less than 3 h ). The catalyst was removed by filtrataion through Celite, the solvent was reduced in vacuo and the product was isolated by flash column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: $n$-hexane: ethyl acetate gradient).

## Cis-2-Methoxy-5-(1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-4-oxo-3-phenoxyazetidin-2-yl)phenyl

 dihydrogen phosphate (105a) was prepared from 104a according to general method VII. Colourless solid, yield $21 \%, \mathrm{mp} 189-190{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR $(\mathrm{KBr}): \tilde{v}=3478 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})), 1755 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1312 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.64(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.69(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 5.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.56(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.65-7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 55.2,55.6,60.4,61.1,80.3,94.9,112.0,115.1,121.1,121.8,124.7,128.9$, 132.4, 133.6, 133.9, 134.3, 149.9, 152.9, 156.3, 162.8. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{10} \mathrm{P}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 554.1187; found: 554.1171.
## Trans-2-Methoxy-5-(1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-4-oxo-3-phenoxyazetidin-2-yl)phenyl

dihydrogen phosphate (105b) was prepared from 104b according to general method VII. Yellow oil; yield $47 \%$. IR ( NaCl ): $\tilde{v}=3425 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{OH})), 1756 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1300 \mathrm{~cm}^{-}$ ${ }^{1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.73(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 5.12 (br s, 1), $6.59(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.73-7.02(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}) . \mathrm{HRMS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{10} \mathrm{P}+$ $\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 554.1187$; found: 554.1160.

## General Method VIII: Preparation of Fmoc-protected azetidin-2-ones

DCC ( 5.7 mmol ), Fmoc-protected amino acid ( 5.6 mmol ) and $\mathrm{HOBt} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(7.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a stirred solution of amino $\beta$-lactam ( 4.76 mmol ) in anhydrous DMF $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt . After 24 h , ethyl acetate ( 50 mL ) was added and the mixture was filtered. DMF was removed by washing with water $(5 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer containing the product was reduced in
vacuo, and the product was isolated by flash column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: dichloromethane: methanol gradient).

## Cis-(1-((2-Methoxy-5-(4-oxo-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-yl)

 phenyl)amino)-1-oxopropan-2-yl) carbamaic acid 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl ester (100a) was prepared from 90a and and Fmoc-protected alanine according to general method VIII. Yellow solid; yield $22 \%$; mp $186-187{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=3331 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{NH})), 1757 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ;$ $v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1696 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 1.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.25(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.42-4.48(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 5.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.67(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.82-7.79(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H}), 8.26(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.50(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13}{ }^{1} \mathrm{CNR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 13.9,46.6,49.1,55.3,55.7,60.5,61.6,66.7,80.7,94.9,109.6,115.3$, 119.6, 121.7, 123.1, 123.3, 124.5, 126.6, 127.3, 128.9, 132.6, 134.4, 140.9, 143.2, 147.6, 153.1, 156.6, 157.5, 162.6, 169.8. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 766.2735; found: 766.2746.
## Trans-(1-((2-Methoxy-5-(4-oxo-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-yl)

 phenyl)amino)-1-oxopropan-2-yl)carbamaic acid 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl ester (100b) was prepared from 90b and and Fmoc-protected alanine according to general method VIII. Yellow oil; yield $79 \%$. IR (NaCl): $\tilde{v}=3324 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{NH})), 1759 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1597 \mathrm{~cm}^{-}$ ${ }^{1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 1.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.87$ (s, 3H), $4.25(\mathrm{t}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.46(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.97(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.37(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.67(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 6.91-7.79 (m, 16H), $8.36(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.53(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{9}+$ $\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 766.2735; found: 766.2762.Cis-(2-((2-Methoxy-5-(4-oxo-3-phenoxy-1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)azetidin-2-yl) phenyl)amino)-2-oxoethyl) carbamic acid 9 H -fluoren-9-ylmethyl ester (101) was prepared from 90a and and Fmoc-protected glycine according to general method VIII. Colourless solid; yield $61 \% ; \mathrm{mp} 200-201^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. IR (KBr): $\tilde{v}=3331 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{NH})), 1755 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
$(\mathrm{s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1623 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 4.05-4.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.27(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.47-4.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.82-7.80(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H}), 8.20(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 45.0,46.6,55.3,55.7,60.5,61.6,66.9,80.7,94.8,109.7,115.3,119.6$, 119.7, 121.8, 124.5, 124.6, 126.6, 127.4, 128.9, 130.4, 132.6, 134.2, 140.9, 143.2, 152.6, 153.1, 156.8, 157.3, 162.6, 165.2. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{42} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{9}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$: 752.2579; found: 752.2583 .

## General Method IX: Removal of Fmoc-protecting group

To the Fmoc-protected $\beta$-lactam dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (minimum volume) was added 1octanethiol (10 equiv.) and TBAF (2 equiv). The mixture was stirred at rt until reaction was complete on TLC, typically within 10 min . The solvent was reduced in vacuo and the product was isolated by flash column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: dichlormethane: methanol gradient) to afford the product.

Cis-2-Amino-N-(2-methoxy-5-(1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-4-oxo-3-phenoxyazetidin-2yl)phenyl)propanamide (102a) was obtained from 100a according to general method IX. Yellow oil; yield $69 \%$. IR ( NaCl ): $\tilde{v}=3334 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{NH})), 1756 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-}$ ${ }^{1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 1.27-1.28(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.67(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.83-$ $7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 13.75,50.1,55.3,55.7,60.5,61.7,80.7,94.8,109.6$, 115.4, 119.7, 121.7, 122.7, 122.8, 128.9, 132.6, 133.6, 148.0, 153.1, 156.6, 162.7, 167.1. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7}-\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M} \mathrm{-} \mathrm{H}]^{+}: 520.2084$; found: 520.2090.

## Trans-2-Amino- N -(2-methoxy-5-(1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-4-oxo-3-phenoxyazetidin-

 2-yl)phenyl)propanamide (102b) was obtained from 100b according to general method IX. Yellow oil; yield $34 \%$. IR ( NaCl ): $\tilde{v}=3305 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{NH})), 1724 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1687 \mathrm{~cm}^{-}$${ }^{1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 1.26-1.28(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.66(\mathrm{~s}, 6), 3.70(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 3.81-3.84 (m, 1H), $5.02(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.12(\mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{br}), 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.68(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.79-6.99(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H})$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7}+\mathrm{Na}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}: 544.2054$; found: 544.2043.

## Cis-2-Amino- N -(2-methoxy-5-(1-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-4-oxo-3-phenoxyazetidin-2-

 yl)phenyl)acetamide (103) was obtained from 101 according to general method IX. Yellow oil; yield $61 \%$. IR $(\mathrm{NaCl}): \tilde{v}=3330 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{NH})), 1754 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ; v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})), 1689 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{~s} ;$ $v(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.66(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.70(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.82-3.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.37$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.78-7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 46.7,55.4,55.7,60.5,61.3,80.5,94.9,109.8,115.3,119.1,121.7$, 124.7, 128.9, 132.6, 133.5, 133.9, 145.6, 153.0, 154.6, 160.4, 170.1. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7}+\mathrm{H}^{+}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$: 508.2078; found: 508.2075.
## Biochemical Evaluation of Activity

Antiproliferative MTT assay. All assays were performed in triplicate for the determination of mean values reported. The human breast tumour cell line MCF-7 was cultured in Eagles minimum essential medium in a $95 \% \mathrm{O}_{2} / 5 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ atmosphere with $10 \%$ fetal bovine serum, 2 mM L-glutamine and $100 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ penicillin/streptomycin. The medium was supplemented with $1 \%$ non-essential amino acids. MDA-MB-231 cells were maintained in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's medium (DMEM), supplemented with $10 \%$ (v/v) fetal bovine serum, 2 mM L-glutamine and $100 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ penicillin/streptomycin (complete medium). Cells were seeded at a density of $2.5 \times 10^{4}$ cells $/ \mathrm{mL}$ in a 96 -well plate and incubated at $37{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 95 \% \mathrm{O}_{2} / 5 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ atmosphere for 24 h . After this time they were treated with $2 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ volumes of test compound which had been pre-prepared as stock solutions in ethanol to furnish the concentration range of study, $1 \mathrm{nM}-100 \mu \mathrm{M}$, and re-incubated for a further 72 h . Control wells contained the equivalent volume of the vehicle ethanol ( $1 \% \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ). The culture medium was then removed
and the cells washed with $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ phosphate buffered saline (PBS) and $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ MTT added, to reach a final concentration of $1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ MTT added. Cells were incubated for 2 h in darkness at $37{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. At this point solubilization was begun through the addition of $200 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ DMSO and the cells maintained at rt in darkness for 20 min to ensure thorough colour diffusion before reading the absorbance. The absorbance value of control cells (no added compound) was set to $100 \%$ cell viability and from this graphs of absorbance versus cell density per well were prepared to assess cell viability using GraphPad Prism software.

Cytotoxicity. Cytotoxicity was determined using the CytoTox 96 non-radioactive cytotoxicity assay by Promega following the manufacturer's protocol. The assay quantitatively measures lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) a stable cytosolic enzyme that is released upon cell lysis. Released LDH in culture supernatant is measured in a 30 minute coupled enzymatic assay, which results in the conversion of a tetrazolium salt (INT) into a red formazan product. MCF-7 cells were seeded in 96-well plates, incubated for 24 hours and then treated with compounds as described for the MTT antiproliferation assay above. After 72 hours, $20 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of lysis solution (10X) was added to the 'blank' wells and left for 1 hour to ensure $100 \%$ death. $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ was removed from each well and transferred to a new 96-well plate. $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of substrate mix from the LDH assay kit was added and the plate was incubated in the dark at rt for 30 minutes. After this period, $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of stop solution was added to each well before reading the absorbance at a wavelength of 490 nm using a Dynatech MR5000 plate reader. Percentage cell death was calculated at $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$.

Immunofluorescence Microscopy. Confocal microscopy was used to study the effects of drug treatment on MCF-7 cytoskeleton. For immunofluorescence, MCF-7 cells were seeded at $1 \times 10^{5}$ cells $/ \mathrm{ml}$ on eight chamber glass slides (BD Biosciences). Cells were either untreated or treated with vehicle [1 \% ethanol (v/v)], paclitaxel (1 $\mu \mathrm{M}), \mathbf{2}(100 \mathrm{nM})$ or $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ $(100 \mathrm{nM})$ for 16 h . Following treatment cells were gently washed in PBS, fixed for 20 min
with 4 \% paraformaldehyde in PBS and permeabilised in 0.5 \% Triton X-100. Following washes in PBS containing 0.1 \% Tween (PBST), cells were blocked in $5 \%$ bovine serum albumin diluted in PBST. Cells were then incubated with mouse monoclonal anti- $\alpha$ -tubulin-FITC antibody (clone DM1A) (Sigma) (1:100) for 2 hr at rt . Following washes in PBST, cells were incubated with Alexa Fluor 488 dye (1:450) for 1 hr at rt . Following washes in PBST, the cells were mounted in Ultra Cruz Mounting Media (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Santa Cruz, CA) containing 4,6-diamino-2-phenolindol dihydrochloride (DAPI). Images were captured by Leica SP8 confocal microscopy with Leica application suite X software. All images in each experiment were collected on the same day using identical parameters. Experiments were performed on three independent occasions.

Tubulin Polymerization. Tubulin polymerisation was carried out using an assay kit supplied by Cytoskeleton [Tubulin polymerization HTS assay using $>97 \%$ pure porcine tubulin, ODbased (BK004P)], based on the principal that light is scattered by microtubules to an extent that is proportional to the concentration of the microtubule polymer. Compounds that interact with tubulin alter its polymerisation, and this can be detected using a spectrophotometer. The absorbance at 340 nm at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is monitored. The assay was performed as described in version 2.2 of the tubulin polymerisation assay kit manual. ${ }^{53}$

Colchicine-Binding Site Assay. MCF-7 cells were seeded at a density of $5 \times 10^{4}$ cells/well in 6-well plates and incubated overnight. Cells were treated with vehicle control [ethanol (0.1 $\% \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ )], $\mathbf{1}$ or compound $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ (both $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) for $\mathbf{2} \mathrm{h}$. After this time, selected wells were treated with $N, N$ '-ethylene-bis(iodoacetamide)(EBI)(Santa Cruz Biotechnology) for 1.5 h. Following treatment, cells were twice-washed with ice-cold PBS and lysed by addition of Laemmli buffer. Samples were separated by SDS-PAGE, trasnsferred to polyvinylidene difluoride membranes and probed with $\beta$-tubulin antibodies (Sigma-Aldrich). ${ }^{42}$

Stability Studies. Analytical HPLC stability studies were performed using a Waters In-Line Degasser AF and a Waters 717plus Autosampler. The column used was a hypersil Gold PFP C8 $1.9 \mu \mathrm{~m}(150 \times 4.6 \mathrm{~mm})$ reverse phase chromatography column. Samples were detected using a wavelength of 254 nm . All samples were analysed using acetonitrile: water (50:50) over 10 min and a flow rate of $1 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$. Stock solutions are prepared by dissolving 10 mg of compound in 10 ml of mobile phase. Phosphate buffers at the desired pH values $(4,7.4$, and 9) were prepared in accordance with the British Pharmacopeia monograph 2010. 200 $\mu \mathrm{L}$ of stock solution was diluted with 9.8 mL of appropriate phosphate buffer, shaken and injected immediately. Samples were withdrawn and analysed at $\mathrm{t}=0 \mathrm{~min}$, and every 3 hours until 24 hours.

Computational Procedure. For ligand preparation, all compounds were built using ACD/Chemsketch v10 to generate SMILES. A single conformer from each string was generated using Corina v3.4 and ensuring Omega v2.2.1 was subsequently employed to generate a maximum of 1000 conformations of each compound. For the receptor preparation, PDB entry 1SA0 was downloaded from the Protein Data Bank (PDB). ${ }^{6}$ All waters were retained in both isoforms. Addition and optimisation of hydrogen positions for these waters was carried out using MOE 2011.10 ensuring all other atom positions remained fixed. ${ }^{54}$ Using the reported X-ray structure of tubulin co-crystallised with a colchicine derivative, DAMA-colchicine (PDB entry - 1SA0), possible ligand binding orientations were probed with the docking program FREDv2.2.3 (Openeye Scientific Software). Docking was carried out using FREDv2.2.3 in conjunction with Chemgauss3, PLP Scoring function. 3-D ligand conformations were enumerated using CORINAv3.4 (Molecular Networks GMBH) for ligands followed by generation of multiple conformations using OMEGAv2.2.1 (Openeye Scientific Software). Each conformation was subsequently docked and scored with Chemgauss3 PLP as outlined previously. The top binding poses were refined using the $\operatorname{LigX}$
procedure (MOE 2011.10) together with Postdock analysis (SVL script; MOE) of the docked ligand poses.

X-Ray Crystallography. The data sets for all the crystal samples were collected on a Bruker Smart Apex Diffractometer. Suitable crystals from each sample were selected and mounted on a glass fiber tip and placed on the goniometer head in a 123 K N 2 gas stream. Each data set was collected using Bruker Smart Version 5.625 software run in multirun mode and 2400 image frames, of $0.3^{\circ}$ per frame, were recorded. Data integration and reduction were carried out using Bruker* Saint+ Version 6.45 software and corrected for absorption and polarization effects using Sadabs Version 2.10 software. Space group determinations, structure solutions and refinements were obtained using Bruker Shelxtl Ver. 6.14 software. All non-hydrogen atoms were refined anisotropically. Hydrogen atoms (excluding water) were assigned to calculated positions using a riding model with appropriately fixed isotropic thermal parameters.

Crystal Data for 49: $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NO}_{8}, M=495.51$, Triclinic, $a=8.9118(5), b=11.7367(7), c=$ $12.2126(7) \AA, \alpha=90.8580(10)^{\circ}, \beta=90.4980(10)^{\circ}, \gamma=100.6200(10)^{\circ}, U=1255.27(13) \AA^{3}, T$ $=150 \mathrm{~K}$, space group P-1, $Z=2, \mu(\mathrm{Mo} \mathrm{K} \alpha)=0.097 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}, \rho=1.311 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}, 10029$ reflections collected, 4406 unique, $\left(R_{\text {int }}=0.020\right), \mathrm{R}$ indices (all data) ${ }^{\mathrm{a}} R_{l}=0.0491, w R 2[I>$ $2 \sigma(I)]=0.1216$, Gof on $\mathrm{F}^{2}=1.111$. CCDC deposition number: 1408845.

Crystal Data: 55a: $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{BrNO}_{6}, M=514.36$, Monoclinic, $\mathrm{a}=11.4077(8) \AA, \mathrm{b}=12.4910(8)$ $\AA, \mathrm{c}=16.2876(11) \AA ; \alpha=90^{\circ}, \beta=94.226(2)^{\circ}, \gamma=90^{\circ} ; U=2314.6(3) \AA^{3}, T=100(2) \mathrm{K}$, space group P $121 / \mathrm{c} 1, Z=4, \mu(\mathrm{Mo} \mathrm{K} \alpha)=1.54178 \AA, \rho=1.476 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}, 35486$ reflections collected, independent reflections $4048[\mathrm{R}($ int $)=0.0366]$, R indices (all data) $\mathrm{R}_{1}=0.0289$, $\mathrm{wR}_{2}=0.0863 ; \mathrm{w}=1 /\left[\sigma^{2}\left(\mathrm{~F}_{0}{ }^{2}\right)+(0.0555 \mathrm{P})^{2}+2.8462 \mathrm{P}\right]$ where $\mathrm{P}=\left(\mathrm{F}_{0}{ }^{2}+2 \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{2}\right) / 3 ; G o f=0.938 .{ }^{\mathrm{a}} R_{1}=$ $\Sigma\left|\left|F_{\mathrm{o}}\right|-\left|F_{\mathrm{c}}\right|\right| \Sigma\left|F_{\mathrm{o}}\right|, \mathrm{w} R_{2}=\left[\Sigma w\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}-F_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{2}\right)^{2 / \Sigma \mathrm{w}}\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{o}}\right)^{2}\right]^{1 / 2}$. CCDC deposition number: 1408847.

Crystal Data for 60: $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{5}, M=455.49$, Triclinic, $\mathrm{a}=10.1226(5), \mathrm{b}=14.7272(7), \mathrm{c}=$ $17.3808(8) \AA, \alpha=74.9040(10)^{\circ}, \beta=75.6960(10)^{\circ}, \gamma=74.3650(10)^{\circ}, U=2365.1(2) \AA^{3}, T=$ 150 K , space group P-1, $Z=4, \mu(\mathrm{Mo} \mathrm{K} \alpha)=0.088 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}, \rho=1.279 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}, 18923$ reflections collected, 8330 unique, $\left(R_{\text {int }}=0.0242\right), \mathrm{R}$ indices (all data) ${ }^{\mathrm{a}} R_{l}=0.042, w R 2[I>$ $2 \sigma(I)]=0.1170$, Gof $=1.039,{ }^{\mathrm{a}} R_{1}=\Sigma| | F_{\mathrm{o}}\left|-\left|F_{\mathrm{c}}\right|\right| \Sigma\left|F_{\mathrm{o}}\right|, \quad \mathrm{w} R_{2}=\left[\Sigma w\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}-F_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{2}\right)^{2} / \Sigma\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{w}\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}\right)^{2}\right]^{1 / 2}$. CCDC deposition number: 1408844 .

Crystal Data for 77: $\mathrm{C}_{50} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{14} \mathrm{~S}_{2}, M=967.04$, Triclinic, $a=9.5683(19), b=$ 11.422(2), $c=11.892(2) \AA, \alpha=114.97(3)^{\circ}, \beta=101.24(3)^{\circ}, \gamma=93.60(3)^{\circ}, U=1140.1(4) \AA^{3}, T$ $=150 \mathrm{~K}$, space group P-1, $Z=1, \mu(\mathrm{Mo} \mathrm{K} \alpha)=0.190 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}, \rho=1.408 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}, 11169$ reflections collected, 5463 unique, $\left(R_{\text {int }}=0.0203\right), \mathrm{R}$ indices (all data) ${ }^{\mathrm{a}} R_{l}=0.1275, w R 2[I>$ $2 \sigma(I)]=0.3306, G o f=1.110,{ }^{\mathrm{a}} R_{1}=\Sigma| | F_{\mathrm{o}}\left|-\left|F_{\mathrm{c}}\right|\right| \Sigma\left|F_{\mathrm{o}}\right|, \mathrm{w} R_{2}=\left[\Sigma w\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}-F_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{2}\right)^{2} / \Sigma \mathrm{w}\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}\right)^{2}\right]^{1 / 2}$. CCDC deposition number: 1408846 .

Crystal Data for 50b: $\mathrm{C}_{50} \mathrm{H}_{52} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{13}, M=888.94$, Monoclinic, $\mathrm{a}=19.4658(13)$, $\mathrm{b}=$ 13.4807(9), $\mathrm{c}=17.5627(12), \AA, \alpha=90^{\circ}, \beta=106.5660(10)^{\circ}, \gamma=90^{\circ}, U=4417.4(5) \AA^{3}, T=$ 150 K , space group $\mathrm{C} 2 / \mathrm{c}, Z=4, \mu(\mathrm{Mo} \mathrm{K} \alpha)=0.097 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}, \rho=1.337 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}, 17189$ reflections collected, 3889 unique, $\left(R_{\text {int }}=0.0267\right), \mathrm{R}$ indices (all data) ${ }^{\mathrm{a}} R_{l}=0.0360, w R 2[I>$ $2 \sigma(I)]=0.0987, G o f=0.902,{ }^{\mathrm{a}} R_{1}=\Sigma| | F_{\mathrm{o}}\left|-\left|F_{\mathrm{c}}\right| / \Sigma\right| F_{\mathrm{o}} \mid, \mathrm{w} R_{2}=\left[\Sigma w\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}-F_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{2}\right)^{2} / \Sigma \mathrm{w}\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}\right)^{2}\right]^{1 / 2}$. CCDC deposition number: 1408848.

Crystal Data for 58b: $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}, M=430.45$, Monoclinic, $\mathrm{a}=14.9002(9), \mathrm{b}=14.0903(8)$, $\mathrm{c}=21.0318(12) \AA, \alpha=90^{\circ}, \beta=94.6700(10)^{\circ}, \gamma=90^{\circ}, U=4400.9(4) \AA^{3}, T=150 \mathrm{~K}$, space group P2(1)/c, $Z=8, \mu(\mathrm{Mo} \mathrm{K} \alpha)=0.091 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}, \rho=1.299 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}, 34424$ reflections collected, 7741 unique, $\left(R_{\text {int }}=0.0227\right)$, R indices (all data) ${ }^{\mathrm{a}} R_{l}=0.0328$, $w R 2[I>2 \sigma(I)]=$ 0.1216, Gof $=1.111,{ }^{\mathrm{a}} R_{1}=\Sigma| | F_{\mathrm{o}}\left|-\left|F_{\mathrm{c}}\right|\right| \Sigma\left|F_{\mathrm{o}}\right|, \mathrm{w} R_{2}=\left[\Sigma w\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}-F_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{2}\right)^{2} / \Sigma \mathrm{w}\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}\right)^{2}\right]^{1 / 2} . \mathrm{CCDC}$ deposition number: 1408851.

Crystal Data for 78b: $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{7}, M=451.46$, Triclinic, $\mathrm{a}=10.1929(11), \mathrm{b}=10.4180(11), \mathrm{c}$ $=12.6792(14) \AA, \alpha=90.803(2), \beta=110.232(2)^{\circ}, \gamma=117.556(2)^{\circ}, U=2052.6(13) \AA^{3}, T=150$ K, space group $\mathrm{P}-1, Z=2, \mu(\mathrm{Mo} \mathrm{K} \alpha)=0.100 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}, \rho=1.369 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}, 8726$ reflections collected, 3854 unique, $\left(R_{\text {int }}=0.0151\right)$, R indices (all data) ${ }^{\mathrm{a}} R_{l}=0.0522$, $w R 2[I>2 \sigma(I)]=$ 0.1385, Gof $=1.027,{ }^{\mathrm{a}} R_{1}=\Sigma| | F_{\mathrm{o}}\left|-\left|F_{\mathrm{c}}\right| / \Sigma\right| F_{\mathrm{o}} \mid, \mathrm{w} R_{2}=\left[\Sigma w\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}-F_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{2}\right)^{2} / \Sigma \mathrm{w}\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}\right)^{2}\right]^{1 / 2} . \mathrm{CCDC}$ deposition number: 1408850.

Crystal Data for 90b: $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{6}, M=450.48$, Orthorombic, $\mathrm{a}=21.8994(19)$, $\mathrm{b}=$ $7.6060(7), \mathrm{c}=28.035(2) \AA, \alpha=\beta=\gamma=90^{\circ}, U=4669.7(7) \AA^{3}, T=150 \mathrm{~K}$, space group $\mathrm{Pbca}, Z$ $=8, \mu(\mathrm{Mo} \mathrm{K} \alpha)=0.092 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}, \rho=1.282 \mathrm{Mg} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}, 46377$ reflections collected, 4105 unique, $\left(R_{\text {int }}=0.0746\right), \mathrm{R}$ indices (all data) ${ }^{\mathrm{a}} R_{I}=0.0432, w R 2[I>2 \sigma(I)]=0.1204, G o f=0.999,{ }^{\mathrm{a}} R_{1}$ $=\Sigma| | F_{\mathrm{o}}\left|-\left|F_{\mathrm{c}}\right| / \Sigma\right| F_{\mathrm{o}} \mid, \quad \mathrm{w} R_{2}=\left[\Sigma w\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}-F_{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{2}\right)^{2} / \Sigma \mathrm{w}\left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}\right)^{2}\right]^{1 / 2}$. CCDC deposition number: 1408849.

## Acknowledgements

We thank Dr. Niall Keely for the kind gift of CA-4 and Dr. Gavin McManus for assistance with confocal microscopy. This work was supported through funding from the Trinity College IITAC research initiative (HEA PRTLI), Enterprise Ireland (EI), Science Foundation Ireland (SFI), and the Health Research Board (HRB), with additional support for computational facilities from the Wellcome Trust. Postgraduate research awards from Trinity College (TG, SW) and an Irish Research Council Government of Ireland Postdoctoral Fellowship (GOIPD/2013/188; NMO'B) are gratefully acknowledged. The Trinity Biomedical Sciences Institute is supportedby a capital infrastructure investment from Cycle 5 of the Irish Higher Education Authority's Programme for Research in Third Level Institutions (PRTLI).

Supporting Information: Tables S1-S5 and Figures S1 and S2 (Tier-1 profiling and Lipinski properties of selected $\beta$-lactams, full NCI60 cell line results, COMPARE analysis, X-ray crystal structres and torsional angles, and molecular docking images). The Supporting Information is available free of charge on the ACS Publications website.

Corresponding Author Information: Niamh M. O'Boyle, School of Biochemistry and Immunology, Trinity College Dublin, Dublin 2, Ireland.

Tel: +353-1-8962862; Email: oboyleni @tcd.ie

## Non-Standard Abbreviations:

CA-4 Combretastatin A-4

CA-4P Combretastatin A-4 phosphate

DAMA-colchicine $\quad \mathrm{N}$-Deacetyl-N-(2-mercaptoacetyl)colchicine

EBI $N, N$ '-ethylene-bis(iodoacetamide)

HOBt Hydroxybenzotriazole

LDH Lactate dehydrogenase

MTT
3-(4,5-Dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide

TBDMS tert-Butyldimethylsilyloxy

1. Greene, L. M.; Meegan, M. J.; Zisterer, D. M., Combretastatins: More than just vascular targeting agents? Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics 2015, doi:10.1124/jpet.115.226225.
2. European

Medicines
Agency;
http://www.ema.europa.eu/ema/index.jsp?curl=pages/medicines/human/orphans/2009/11/hu man_orphan_000545.jsp\&mid=WC0b01ac058001d12b (accessed 13th May 2015).
3. Blay, J.-Y.; Pápai, Z.; Tolcher, A. W.; Italiano, A.; Cupissol, D.; López-Pousa, A.; Chawla, S. P.; Bompas, E.; Babovic, N.; Penel, N.; Isambert, N.; Staddon, A. P.; SaâdaBouzid, E.; Santoro, A.; Franke, F. A.; Cohen, P.; Le-Guennec, S.; Demetri, G. D., Ombrabulin plus cisplatin versus placebo plus cisplatin in patients with advanced soft-tissue sarcomas after failure of anthracycline and ifosfamide chemotherapy: A randomised, doubleblind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2015, 16 (5), 531-540.
4. Edwards, M. L.; Stemerick, D. M.; Sunkara, P. S., Chalcones: A new class of antimitotic agents. J. Med. Chem. 1990, 33 (7), 1948-1954.
5. Lara-Ochoa, F.; Espinosa-Pérez, G., A new synthesis of combretastatins a-4 and ave8062a. Tetrahedron Lett. 2007, 48 (39), 7007-7010.
6. Ravelli, R. B. G.; Gigant, B.; Curmi, P. A.; Jourdain, I.; Lachkar, S.; Sobel, A.; Knossow, M., Insight into tubulin regulation from a complex with colchicine and a stathminlike domain. Nature 2004, 428 (6979), 198-202.
7. Pettit, G. R.; Rhodes, M. R.; Herald, D. L.; Hamel, E.; Schmidt, J. M.; Pettit, R. K., Antineoplastic agents. 445. Synthesis and evaluation of structural modifications of (z)- and (e)-combretastatin a-4. J. Med. Chem. 2005, 48 (12), 4087-4099.
8. Nam, N. H., Combretastatin a-4 analogues as antimitotic antitumor agents. Curr. Med. Chem. 2003, 10 (17), 1697-1722.
9. Cragg, G. M.; Kingston, D. G.; Newman, D. J., Anticancer agents from natural products. CRC press: Florida, 2005.
10. Shan, Y. S.; Zhang, J.; Liu, Z.; Wang, M.; Dong, Y., Developments of combretastatin a-4 derivatives as anticancer agents. Curr. Med. Chem. 2011, 18 (4), 523-538.
11. Jiang, J.; Zheng, C.; Zhu, K.; Liu, J.; Sun, N.; Wang, C.; Jiang, H.; Zhu, J.; Luo, C.; Zhou, Y., Quantum chemistry calculation-aided structural optimization of combretastatin a-4like tubulin polymerization inhibitors: Improved stability and biological activity. J. Med. Chem. 2015, 58 (5), 2538-2546.
12. Romagnoli, R.; Baraldi, P. G.; Salvador, M. K.; Prencipe, F.; Lopez-Cara, C.; Schiaffino Ortega, S.; Brancale, A.; Hamel, E.; Castagliuolo, I.; Mitola, S.; Ronca, R.; Bortolozzi, R.; Porcù, E.; Basso, G.; Viola, G., Design, synthesis, in vitro, and in vivo anticancer and antiangiogenic activity of novel 3-arylaminobenzofuran derivatives targeting the colchicine site on tubulin. J. Med. Chem. 2015, 58 (7), 3209-3222.
13. Voitovich, Y. V.; Shegravina, E. S.; Sitnikov, N. S.; Faerman, V. I.; Fokin, V. V.; Schmalz, H.-G.; Combes, S.; Allegro, D.; Barbier, P.; Beletskaya, I. P.; Svirshchevskaya, E. V.; Fedorov, A. Y., Synthesis and biological evaluation of furanoallocolchicinoids. J. Med. Chem. 2015, 58 (2), 692-704.
14. Meegan, M. J.; Hughes, R. B.; Lloyd, D. G.; Williams, D. C.; Zisterer, D. M., Flexible estrogen receptor modulators: Design, synthesis, and antagonistic effects in human mcf-7 breast cancer cells. J. Med. Chem. 2001, 44 (7), 1072-1084.
15. Sun, L.; Vasilevich, N. I.; Fuselier, J. A.; Hocart, S. J.; Coy, D. H., Examination of the 1,4-disubstituted azetidinone ring system as a template for combretastatin a-4 conformationally restricted analogue design. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2004, 14 (9), 20412046.
16. Banik, I.; Becker, F. F.; Banik, B. K., Stereoselective synthesis of beta-lactams with polyaromatic imines: Entry to new and novel anticancer agents. J. Med. Chem. 2003, 46 (1), 12-15.
17. Carr, M.; Greene, L. M.; Knox, A. J. S.; Lloyd, D. G.; Zisterer, D. M.; Meegan, M. J., Lead identification of conformationally restricted beta-lactam type combretastatin analogues: Synthesis, antiproliferative activity and tubulin targeting effects. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 2010, 45 (12), 5752-5766.
18. O’Boyle, N. M.; Carr, M.; Greene, L. M.; Bergin, O.; Nathwani, S. M.; McCabe, T.; Lloyd, D. G.; Zisterer, D. M.; Meegan, M. J., Synthesis and evaluation of azetidinone analogues of combretastatin a-4 as tubulin targeting agents. J. Med. Chem. 2010, 53 (24), 8569-8584.
19. Georg, G. I., The organic chemistry of beta-lactams. VCH Publishers, Inc.: New York and Cambridge, 1992.
20. Banik, B. K.; Samajdar, S.; Banik, I., A facile synthesis of oxazines by indiuminduced reduction-rearrangement of the nitro $\beta$-lactams. Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, 44 (8), 1699-1701.
21. Bose, A. K.; Banik, B. K.; Manhas, M. S., Stereocontrol of [beta]-lactam formation using microwave irradiation. Tetrahedron Lett. 1995, 36 (2), 213-216.
22. Banik, B. K.; Banik, I.; Becker, F. F., Asymmetric synthesis of anti-cancer betalactams via staudinger reaction: Utilization of chiral ketene from carbohydrate. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 2010, 45, 846-848.
23. Coggiola, B.; Pagliai, F.; Allegrone, G.; Genazzani, A. A.; Tron, G. C., Synthesis and biological activity of mustard derivatives of combretastatins. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2005, 15 (15), 3551-3554.
24. Ueki, M.; Nishigaki, N.; Aoki, H.; Tsurusaki, T.; Katoh, T., One-pot deprotection and coupling of peptides by the fmoc strategy. Chem. Lett. 1993, 721-724.
25. O'Boyle, N. M.; Greene, L. M.; Bergin, O.; Fichet, J.-B.; McCabe, T.; Lloyd, D. G.; Zisterer, D. M.; Meegan, M. J., Synthesis, evaluation and structural studies of antiproliferative tubulin-targeting azetidin-2-ones. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2011, 19, 2306-2325.
26. Cushman, M.; Nagarathnam, D.; Gopal, D.; He, H. M.; Lin, C. M.; Hamel, E., Synthesis and evaluation of analogs of (z)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5trimethoxyphenyl)ethene as potential cytotoxic and antimitotic agents. J. Med. Chem. 1992, 35 (12), 2293-2306.
27. Medarde, M.; Maya, A. B. S.; Perez-Melero, C., Naphthalene combretastatin analogues: Synthesis, cytotoxicity and antitubulin activity. J. Enzyme Inhib. Med. Chem. 2004, 19 (6), 521-540.
28. Monk, K. A.; Siles, R.; Hadimani, M. B.; Mugabe, B. E.; Ackley, J. F.; Studerus, S. W.; Edvardsen, K.; Trawick, M. L.; Garner, C. M.; Rhodes, M. R.; Pettit, G. R.; Pinney, K. G., Design, synthesis, and biological evaluation of combretastatin nitrogen-containing derivatives as inhibitors of tubulin assembly and vascular disrupting agents. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2006, 14 (9), 3231-3244.
29. Bielawska, A.; Bielawski, K.; Muszyńska, A., Synthesis and biological evaluation of new cyclic amidine analogs of chlorambucil. Il Farmaco 2004, 59 (2), 111-117.
30. Pettit, G. R.; Temple, C., Jr.; Narayanan, V. L.; Varma, R.; Simpson, M. J.; Boyd, M. R.; Rener, G. A.; Bansal, N., Antineoplastic agents 322. Synthesis of combretastatin a-4 prodrugs. Anticancer Drug Des. 1995, 10 (4), 299-309.
31. Ohsumi, K.; Hatanaka, T.; Nakagawa, R.; Fukuda, Y.; Morinaga, Y.; Suga, Y.; Nihei, Y.; Ohishi, K.; Akiyama, Y.; Tsuji, T., Synthesis and antitumor activities of amino acid prodrugs of amino-combretastatins. Anticancer Drug Des. 1999, 14, 539-548.
32. http://dtp.cancer.gov (accessed 19th August 2015).
33. National cancer institute biological testing branch. https://dtp.nci.nih.gov/branches/btb/hfa.html (accessed 19th August 2015).
34. Paull, K. D.; Shoemaker, R. H.; Hodes, L.; Monks, A.; Scudiero, D. A.; Rubinstein, L.; Plowman, J.; Boyd, M. R., Display and analysis of patterns of differential activity of drugs against human tumor cell lines: Development of mean graph and compare algorithm. $J$. Natl. Cancer. Inst. 1989, 81, 1088-1092.
35. LoRusso, P. M.; Weiss, D.; Guardino, E.; Girish, S.; Sliwkowski, M. X., Trastuzumab emtansine: A unique antibody-drug conjugate in development for human epidermal growth factor receptor 2-positive cancer. Clin. Cancer Res. 2011, 17 (20), 6437-6447.
36. Barbier, P.; Tsvetkov, P. O.; Breuzard, G.; Devred, F., Deciphering the molecular mechanisms of anti-tubulin plant derived drugs. Phytochem Rev 2014, 13 (1), 157-169.
37. Castedo, M.; Perfettini, J.-L.; Roumier, T.; Andreau, K.; Medema, R.; Kroemer, G., Cell death by mitotic catastrophe: A molecular definition. Oncogene 2004, 23 (16), 28252837.
38. Vitale, I.; Antoccia, A.; Cenciarelli, C.; Crateri, P.; Meschini, S.; Arancia, G.; Pisano, C.; Tanzarella, C., Combretastatin ca-4 and combretastatin derivative induce mitotic catastrophe dependent on spindle checkpoint and caspase-3 activation in non-small cell lung cancer cells. Apoptosis 2007, 12 (1), 155-166.
39. Cenciarelli, C.; Tanzarella, C.; Vitale, I.; Pisano, C.; Crateri, P.; Meschini, S.; Arancia, G.; Antoccia, A., The tubulin-depolymerising agent combretastatin-4 induces ectopic aster assembly and mitotic catastrophe in lung cancer cells h460. Apoptosis 2008, 13 (5), 659-669.
40. Simoni, D.; Romagnoli, R.; Baruchello, R.; Rondanin, R.; Rizzi, M.; Pavani, M. G.;

Alloatti, D.; Giannini, G.; Marcellini, M.; Riccioni, T.; Castorina, M.; Guglielmi, M. B.;

Bucci, F.; Carminati, P.; Pisano, C., Novel combretastatin analogues endowed with antitumor activity. J. Med. Chem. 2006, 49 (11), 3143-3152.
41. O'Boyle, N. M.; Carr, M.; Greene, L. M.; Knox, A. J. S.; Lloyd, D. G.; Zisterer, D. M.; Meegan, M. J., Synthesis, biochemical and molecular modelling studies of antiproliferative azetidinones causing microtubule disruption and mitotic catastrophe. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 2011, 46 (9), 4595-4607.
42. Fortin, S.; Lacroix, J.; Côté, M.-F.; Moreau, E.; Petitclerc, É.; C.-Gaudreault, R., Quick and simple detection technique to assess the binding of antimicrotubule agents to the colchicine-binding site. Biol Proced Online 2010, 12 (1), 113-117.
43. Canela, M.-D.; Pérez-Pérez, M.-J.; Noppen, S.; Sáez-Calvo, G.; Díaz, J. F.; Camarasa, M.-J.; Liekens, S.; Priego, E.-M., Novel colchicine-site binders with a cyclohexanedione scaffold identified through a ligand-based virtual screening approach. J. Med. Chem. 2014, 57 (10), 3924-3938.
44. Perez, E. A., Microtubule inhibitors: Differentiating tubulin-inhibiting agents based on mechanisms of action, clinical activity, and resistance. Mol. Cancer Ther. 2009, 8 (8), 2086-2095.
45. Burns, R. G., Analysis of the colchicine-binding site of $\beta$-tubulin. FEBS Lett. 1992, 297 (3), 205-208.
46. Bai, R.; Covell, D. G.; Pei, X.-F.; Ewell, J. B.; Nguyen, N. Y.; Brossi, A.; Hamel, E., Mapping the binding site of colchicinoids on $\beta$-tubulin: 2-chloroacetyl-2demethylthiocholchicine covalently reacts predominantly with cysteine 239 and secondarily with cysteine 354. J. Biol. Chem. 2000, 275 (51), 40443-40452.
47. Ty, N.; Dupeyre, G.; Chabot, G. G.; Seguin, J.; Tillequin, F.; Scherman, D.; Michel, S.; Cachet, X., Synthesis and biological evaluation of new disubstituted analogues of 6-
methoxy-3-( $3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}$-trimethoxybenzoyl)-1h-indole (bpr01075), as potential antivascular agents. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2008, 16 (15), 7494-7503.
48. Ferrari, G.; Casagrande, C., Synthetic models of cardiac aglycons. Chimica e l'Industria 1961, 43, 621-624.
49. Spletstoser, J. T.; Flaherty, P. T.; Himes, R. H.; Georg, G. I., Synthesis and antitubulin activity of a $3^{〔}$-(4-azidophenyl)-3‘-dephenylpaclitaxel photoaffinity probe. J. Med. Chem. 2004, 47 (26), 6459-6465.
50. Arroyo, Y.; Sanz-Tejedor, M. A.; Alonso, I.; García-Ruano, J. L., Synthesis of optically pure vic-sulfanyl amines mediated by a remote sulfinyl group. Org. Lett. 2011, 13 (17), 4534-4537.
51. Al-Kahraman, Y. M. S. A.; Madkour, H. M. F.; Ali, D.; Yasinzai, M., Antileishmanial, antimicrobial and antifungal activities of some new aryl azomethines. Molecules 2010, 15 (2), 660-671.
52. Manley, D. W.; Mills, A.; O'Rourke, C.; Slawin, A. M. Z.; Walton, J. C., Catalyst-free photoredox addition-cyclisations: Exploitation of natural synergy between aryl acetic acids and maleimide. Chemistry - A European Journal 2014, 20 (18), 5492-5500.
53. Cytoskeleton. http://www.cytoskeleton.com/pdf-storage/datasheets/bk004p.pdf (accessed 19th August 2015).
54. Molecular operating environment (moe) version 2011.10, Chemical Computing Group Inc.: 1010 Sherbooke St. West, Suite \#910, Montreal, QC, Canada, H3A 2R7.
55. Flynn, B. L.; Flynn, G. P.; Hamel, E.; Jung, M. K., The synthesis and tubulin binding activity of thiophene-based analogues of combretastatin a-4. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2001, 11 (17), 2341-2343.

Table 1: Antiproliferative Effects and Cytotoxicity of $\beta$-Lactams 49-65, 75-92, 95-99, 102, 103 and 105 in MCF-7 Cells



| 58b | H | H | CN | H | H | 168 | 2.1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 59 | H | $-\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{4}-$ |  | H | H | 282 | 10.7 |
| 60 | $-\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{4}-$ |  | H | H | H | 53 | 4.6 |
| 61a | H | $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 69 | 5.3 |
| 61b | H | $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 4.1 | 5.2 |
| 62 | H | $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ | H | H | H | 30 | 16.7 |
| 63 | H | H | $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ | H | H | 63 | 27 |
| 64 | H | H | $\mathrm{SCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 7.7 | 8.1 |
| 65 | H | H | $\mathrm{N}_{3}$ | H | H | 23 | 5.8 |
| 75 | H | H | $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5}$ | H | H | 87 | nd |
| 76 | H | H | $\mathrm{SOCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 20 | 1.7 |
| 77 | H | H | $\mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | H | H | 62 | 10.2 |
| 78a | H | OH | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | $\mathrm{H}^{\prime}$ | 0.383 | 2.8 |
| 78b | H | OH | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 0.038 | 29 |
| 79 | H | H | OH | H | H | 48 | 0.1 |
| 80 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | OH | H | H | 32 | 5.1 |
| 81 | H | OH | OH | H | H | 4.5 | 6.0 |
| 82 | H | OH | H | H | H | 54 | 22 |
| 83 | See S |  |  |  |  | 49 | 10.4 |
| 84 | $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ | OH | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 89 | 12.7 |
| 85 | H | OH | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ | H | 69 | 12.1 |


| 86 | H | OH | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ | 59 | 9.9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 87 | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | OH | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 19 | 52 |
| 88 | H | OH | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | H | 8.8 | 14.0 |
| 89 | H | OH | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | 20 | 70 |
| 90a | H | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 12.2 | 7.7 |
| 90b | H | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 0.013 | 10.2 |
| 91 | H | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | H | H | H | 17 | 48 |
| 92 | H | H | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | H | H | 160 | 14.7 |
| 95 | See S | heme 5 |  |  |  | 33 | 10.9 |
| 96 | See S | heme 6 |  |  |  | 3.3 | 19.8 |
| 97 | See S | heme 6 |  |  |  | 7.5 | 4.8 |
| 98 | H | OChlorambucil | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 0.41 | 8.0 |
| 99 | H | NHChlorambucil | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 145 | 3.2 |
| 102a | H | $\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 9.2 | nd |
| 102b | H | $\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 0.23 | nd |
| 103 | H | $\mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CHNH}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 6.5 | nd |
| 105a | H | $\mathrm{OP}(\mathrm{O})(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 42 | nd |
| 105b | H | $\mathrm{OP}(\mathrm{O})(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | H | H | 23 | nd |
| $2^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  | 0.0039 | 5.5 |

${ }^{a} \mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values are half maximal inhibitory concentrations required to block the growth stimulation of MCF-7 cells. Values represent the mean for three experiments performed in triplicate.
${ }^{b}$ Lactate Dehydrogenase assay: Following treatment of the cells, the amount of LDH was determined using LDH assay kit from Promega (G1780).
Data is presented as \% cell death at a concentration of $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$.
${ }^{c}$ The $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value obtained for $\mathbf{2}$ ( $0.0039 \mu \mathrm{M}$ for MCF-7) is in good agreement with reported values. ${ }^{26,55}$
*nd = not determined.

Table 2. In vitro inhibition of tubulin polymerization for compounds 57, 58b, 78a, 78b, 90b and $\mathbf{2}^{a}$

| Compound | Fold-reduction in V $_{\text {max }}$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| $\mathbf{5 7}$ | 0 |
| $\mathbf{5 8 b}$ | 0 |
| $\mathbf{7 8 a}$ | 1.1 |
| $\mathbf{7 8 b}$ | 3.2 |
| $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ | 1.8 |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 6.0 |

${ }^{a}$ Effect of 57, 58b, 78a, 78b, 90b and 2 (all at final concentration of $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) on in vitro tubulin polymerisation. Purified bovine tubulin and GTP were mixed in a 96-well plate at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Ethanol ( $1 \% \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) was used as a vehicle control. The effect on tubulin assembly was monitored in a Spectramax 340 PC spectrophotometer at 340 nm at 30 second intervals for 60 minutes at $37{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Fold inhibition of tubulin polymerization was calculated using the $\mathrm{V}_{\text {max }}$ value for each reaction. The results represent the mean for three separate experiments.

## Figures.



Figure 1. Small molecules that interact with the colchicine-binding site of tubulin


Figure 2. CA-4 2 and $\beta$-lactam 90b depolymerise the microtubule network of MCF-7 cells. MCF-7 cells were treated with vehicle control [1\% ethanol (v/v)], paclitaxel $(1 \mu \mathrm{M}), \mathbf{2}(100 \mathrm{nM})$ or $\mathbf{9 0 b}(100 \mathrm{nM})$ for 16 h . Cells were fixed in $4 \%$ paraformaldehyde and stained with mouse monoclonal anti- $\alpha$-tubulin-FITC antibody (clone DM1A) (green), Alexa Fluor 488 dye and counterstained with DAPI (blue). Images were captured by Leica SP8 confocal microscopy with Leica application suite X software. Representative confocal micrographs of three separate experiments are shown. Scale bar: $30 \mu \mathrm{M}$ (top images); $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ (bottom images).


Figure 3. Effects of $\mathbf{1}$ and $\beta$-lactam 90b on the inhibition of the bisthioalkylation of Cys239 and Cys354 of $\beta$-tubulin by $N, N^{\prime}$ '-ethylene-bis(iodoacetamide)(EBI) in MCF-7 cells. MCF-7 cells were treated with vehicle control [ethanol $0.1 \%(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v})$ ], $\mathbf{1}$ or $\mathbf{9 0 b}$ (both $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) for 2 h ; selected samples were then treated with EBI for an additional 1.5 h . Cells were harvested, lysed and analysed using sedimentation and Western blotting for $\beta$-tubulin and $\beta$-tubulin-EBI adduct. Results are indicative of three separate experiments, performed independently.


Figure 4. Differential effects of 78b and 90b on the cell cycle and apoptosis in MCF-7 cells. Cells were treated with either vehicle [ $0.1 \%$ ethanol (v/v)], 78b (100 nM) or 90b (50 nM) for 24, 48 and 72 hr . Cells were then fixed, stained with PI, and analyzed by flow cytometry. Cell cycle analysis was performed on histograms of gated counts per DNA area (FL2-A). The number of cells with $<2 \mathrm{~N}$ (sub- $\left.\mathrm{G}_{1}\right), 2 \mathrm{~N}\left(\mathrm{G}_{0} \mathrm{G}_{1}\right)$, and $4 \mathrm{~N}\left(\mathrm{G}_{2} / \mathrm{M}\right)$ DNA content was determined with CellQuest software. Statistical analysis was performed using Prism software. A two-way ANOVA was employed to determine significant differences between and vehicle controls and treated samples. Values represent the mean $\pm$ S.E.M. for at least two separate experiments.


B



C

Figure 5. ORTEP representations of the X-ray crystal structures of azetidinones (A) 78b and
(B) 90b with $50 \%$ thermal ellipsoids.


Figure 6. (Left) Docked solution of 78a (pink) and 78b (blue) with DAMA-colchicine (red) ${ }^{6}$; (Right) 2D representation of the ligand-protein interactions of $\mathbf{7 8 b}$ with the colchicinebinding site, rendered using LigX module of MOE.

## Schemes

## Scheme 1. Synthesis of benzaldehydes 8, 11, 13 and imines 14-48 ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) concd $\mathrm{HNO}_{3}$, acetone, rt, $30 \mathrm{~min}, 42 \%, 31 \%$; (b) $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}$, KOH , diethyl ether, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $30 \mathrm{~min}, 93 \%$; (c) concd $\mathrm{HNO}_{3}$, -18 to $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $20 \mathrm{~min}, 82 \%$; (d) $5 \%$ aq. $\mathrm{NaOH}, \mathrm{rt}, 8 \%$; (e) $\mathrm{NaNO}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min} ; \mathrm{NaN}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{rt}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 90 \%$; (f) PCC, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, rt, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 78 \%$; (g) EtOH, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, reflux, $5 \mathrm{~h}, 10-95 \%$; (h) t-BuMe2 $\mathrm{SiCl}, \mathrm{DBU}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, rt, until complete as indicated by TLC, $75-92 \%$. $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$ unless otherwise indicated.

## Scheme 2. Synthesis of azetidinones 49-77 ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{COCl}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, anhyd $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \mathrm{~h}$ then $\mathrm{rt}, 16 \mathrm{~h}$, 21-98\%; (b) (b) $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2},\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}\right)_{2} \mathrm{PC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}\right)_{2}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, anhyd DMF, $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 18 \mathrm{~h}, 16 \%$; (c) mCPBA (1 equiv.), anhyd $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{rt}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 63 \%$; (d) mCPBA (2.5 equiv.), anhyd $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, rt, $30 \mathrm{~min}, 66 \%$. Products obtained as a mixture of enantiomers; one enantiomer represented. $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$ unless otherwise indicated.

Scheme 3. Synthesis of phenolic azetidinones 78-83 ${ }^{a}$
${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) TBAF, THF, $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min}, 26-57 \%$. Products obtained as a mixture of enantiomers; one enantiomer represented.

## Scheme 4. Synthesis of amino azetidinones 84-92 ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) TBAF, THF, $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min}, 22-39 \%$; (b) Zn dust, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$, rt, 7 days, $73-94 \%$. Products obtained as a mixture of enantiomers; one enantiomer represented. $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$ unless otherwise indicated.

Scheme 5. Synthesis of azetidinone $\mathbf{9 5}^{a}$
${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) $\mathrm{ClCH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$, anhyd DMF, $\mathrm{NaH}, 0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ then rt, 2 days, $48 \%$; (b) Triphosgene, $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, anhyd $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, reflux, 6 h ; (c) TBAF, THF, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min}, 22-39 \%, 36 \%$. Product obtained as a mixture of enantiomers; one enantiomer represented.

## Scheme 6. Synthesis of azetidinones $96-9^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) DIBALH, anhyd THF, reflux, $2 \mathrm{~h}, 27 \%$; (b) Lawesson's reagent, anhyd toluene, reflux, $12 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{rt}$, overnight, $63 \%$; (c) Chlorambucil, DMAP, EDCI, anhyd $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{rt}, 24 \mathrm{~h}, 38-53 \%$. Products obtained as a mixture of enantiomers; one enantiomer represented.

Scheme 7. Synthesis of amino acid prodrugs 102a, 102b and $103{ }^{a}$
${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) N-Fmoc-L-amino acid, anhyd DMF, DCC, HOBt. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, rt, 24h, 22-79\%; (b) TBAF, 1-octanethiol, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, rt, until complete as indicated by TLC, $34-69 \%$. Products obtained as a mixture of enantiomers; one enantiomer represented.

## Scheme 8. Synthesis of phosphate ester prodrugs $\mathbf{1 0 5 a}$ and $105 b^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$, DIPEA, DMAP, dibenzyl phosphite, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, until complete as indicated by TLC, $9 \%, 86 \%$; (b) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{EtOH}: E t O A c ~(1: 1)$, rt, until complete as indicated by TLC, $21 \%, 47 \%$. Products obtained as a mixture of enantiomers; one enantiomer represented.

## Scheme 1







$31 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$32 \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$33 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3} \quad h$
$34 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OH}$
$35 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$36 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$37 \mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}, \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$38 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}_{5}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}$,
$39 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}_{4}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}$
$40 \mathrm{R}_{2}=$ OTBDMS, $\mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$41 \mathrm{R}_{3}=$ OTBDMS, $\mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$42 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OTBDMS}, \mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$43 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OTBDMS}$
$44 \mathrm{R}_{2}=$ OTBDMS, $\mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$45 \mathrm{R}_{2}=$ OTBDMS, $\mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$46 \mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}, \mathrm{R}_{2}=$ OTBDMS, $\mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$47 \mathrm{R}_{2}=$ OTBDMS, $\mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}_{5}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}$
$48 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OTBDMS}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{R}_{6}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}_{4}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}$

## Scheme 2



14-30, 40-44, 46-48

$49 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{R}_{4}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
50a $\mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$51 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$52 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$53 \mathrm{R}_{2} \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$
b $54 \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{Br}$

- $75 \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCO}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5}$
$55 \mathrm{a} \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{Br}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$56 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{F}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$57 \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{N}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}$
58a $\mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{CN}$
$59 \mathrm{R}_{2} \mathrm{R}_{3}=2$-Naphthyl
$60 R_{1} R_{2}=1$-Naphthyl
61a $\mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$62 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}$
$63 \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}$
$64 \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{SCH}_{3}$
$76 \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{SOCH}_{3}$
$-77 \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$
$65 R_{3}=N_{3}$
66a $\mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OTBDMS}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$67 \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=$ OTBDMS
$68 \mathrm{R}_{3}=$ OTBDMS,
$69 R_{2}=$ OTBDMS
$70 R_{2}=R_{3}=$ OTBDMS
$71 \mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}, \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OTBDMS}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$72 \mathrm{R}_{2}=$ OTBDMS, $\mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}_{4}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}$
$73 \mathrm{R}_{2}=$ OTBDMS, $\mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}_{5}=\mathrm{NO}_{2}$



## Scheme 3



66a, 67-70, 74
78a $\mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{R}_{4}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{H}$
$79 \mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}_{4}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$80 \mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{R}_{4}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{H}$
$81 \mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{R}_{4}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$82 \mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{R}_{4}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$
$83 \mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}_{3}=\mathrm{R}_{4}=\mathrm{H}$


66b


78b

## Scheme 4



## Scheme 5




Scheme 6


## Scheme 7




## Scheme 8



## Graphical Abstract (for Table of Contents Only)

78b: $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OH}$
90b: $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}$

## Antiproliferative

$\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ (MCF-7)
78b: 38 nM
90b: 13 nM
Rings B/C: Trans Configuration Optimal

Rings $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{B}$ : Torsional Angle Important


$\mathrm{G}_{2} / \mathrm{M}$ Arrest and Apoptosis

